

<b>DOCKETED</b>	
<b>Docket Number:</b>	22-IEPR-05
<b>Project Title:</b>	Emerging Topics
<b>TN #:</b>	249067
<b>Document Title:</b>	Transcript - IEPR COMMISSIONER WORKSHOP On WESTERN ELECTRICITY SYSTEM INTEGRATION
<b>Description:</b>	12.2.2022 - IEPR COMMISSIONER WORKSHOP On WESTERN ELECTRICITY SYSTEM INTEGRATION
<b>Filer:</b>	Raquel Kravitz
<b>Organization:</b>	California Energy Commission
<b>Submitter Role:</b>	Energy Commission
<b>Submission Date:</b>	3/9/2023 7:49:35 AM
<b>Docketed Date:</b>	3/9/2023

STATE OF CALIFORNIA  
CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION

In the matter of, )  
2022 Integrated Energy Policy ) Docket No. 22-IEPR-05  
Report Update ) RE: Western  
(2022 IEPR Update) ) Electricity System  
\_\_\_\_\_ ) Integration

**IEPR COMMISSIONER WORKSHOP ON  
WESTERN ELECTRICITY SYSTEM INTEGRATION**

In-person at:

CalEPA Headquarters Building  
Byron Sher Auditorium  
1001 I Street  
Sacramento, California 95812

Remote Option Via Zoom

Thursday, December 2, 2022

9:01 A.M.

Reported By:  
Elise Hicks

## APPEARANCES

Commissioners

David Hochschild, Chair

Siva Gunda, Vice Chair & Lead Commissioner for 2022 IEPR Update

Andrew McAllister, CEC

Genevieve Shiroma, California Public Utilities Commission (PUC)

Liane Randolph, Chair, California PUC

CEC IEPR Team

Heather Raitt, Director of the IEPR

Presenters

Clifford Rechtschaffen, Commissioner, California PUC (remote)

Neil Millar, California Independent System Operator (ISO)

David Smith, TransWest Express (remote)

Fernando Martinez, New Mexico RETA (remote)

Steve Johnson, SPP (remote)

Letha Tawney, Commissioner Oregon PUC (remote)

Arne Olsen, E3

Branden Sudduth, Western Electricity Coordinating Council (WECC) (remote)

Sarah Edmonds, Western Power Pool (WPP)

Maury Galbraith, Western Interstate Energy Board (WIEB)

Darcie Houck, Commissioner California PUC

Phil Pettingill, California ISO

## APPEARANCES (CONT.)

Presenters

Eric Blank, Chair, Colorado PUC  
Elliot Mainzer, President and CEO, California ISO  
Mark Thompson, Oregon PUC  
Eric Blank, Chair, Colorado PUC  
David Bobzien, Director Nevada Governor's Office of  
Energy  
Cliff Rechtschaffen, California PUC  
Darcie Houck, California PUC  
John Reynolds, California PUC  
Liane Randolph, Chair, California Air Resources Board  
Alice Reynolds, President, California PUC  
Eric Blank, Colorado PUC  
Keegan Moyer, Energy Strategies  
Anna McKenna, Vice President Market Policy and  
Performance, California ISO  
Carrie Simpson, Director Western Services Development,  
Southwest Power Pool  
Spencer Gray, Executive Director, NIPPC

Public Comment

Fred Heutte, Northwest Energy Coalition  
  
Christian Lambert, Public Advocate Office, California  
PUC  
  
Bill Julian, Retired Public Interest Lawyer, Member of  
the Public

## 1 P R O C E E D I N G S

2 DECEMBER 2, 2022 9:00 a.m.

3 MS. RAITT: Good morning, everybody. Welcome  
4 to today's Commissioner Workshop on Western Electricity  
5 System Integration. This workshop is being held as part  
6 of the California Energy Commission's proceeding on the  
7 2022 Integrated Energy Policy Report Update, or the IEPR  
8 for short. I'm Heather Raitt, the director for the  
9 report.

10 Today we're holding a hybrid workshop using  
11 Zoom, while we're also meeting in person in Sacramento.  
12 For those in the room today, videos of the western  
13 representatives on the dais, the presenters and  
14 panelists are the being broadcast over Zoom, and  
15 everything displayed on Zoom is also being shown here on  
16 the screen in the room. And then we're using the in-  
17 room microphone for sound.

18 The workshop is being recorded, and we'll have  
19 a recording link to the Energy Commission's website  
20 shortly after the meeting today, and then we'll have a  
21 written transcript posted in about a month or so.

22 And to follow along, the schedule and slide  
23 decks have all been docketed and they're posted on the  
24 Energy Commission's website, and we do have hard copies  
25 of the meeting schedule, and all the materials being

1 presented today are available at the entrance to this  
2 hearing room, and if you need to have your own copy,  
3 just please let us know and we can get you something.

4 Attendees may provide comments today on the  
5 materials being discussed. There's two different ways.  
6 First, you may make comment during the public comment  
7 period at the end of the day, so we'll take comments  
8 from those in the room and also from those on Zoom and  
9 folks who may be calling in. If you wanted to make  
10 comments and it's on Zoom press the raised hand icon,  
11 and that will let us know you want to comment, and if  
12 you're on the phone press star nine and that will let us  
13 know.

14 The second opportunity is to provide written  
15 comments. We always welcome written comments as well,  
16 and those are due at 5:00 p.m. on December 23.

17 So, we're covering a lot of topics today and  
18 this morning we have three sessions, opening with the  
19 plenary introductory remarks from western  
20 representatives. Then the second session is on the  
21 essential role of markets, and then, third, we'll talk  
22 about transmission, the enabler of integration and  
23 markets. And then we'll break for an hour for a lunch  
24 break at 12:30.

25 So, with that, I'm very happy to introduce the

1 CEC Vice Chair Siva Gunda. He's the Lead Commissioner  
2 for the 2022 update and California's representative on  
3 WIRAB, the Western Interconnection Regional Advisory  
4 Body.

5 Thank you, Vice Chair.

6 VICE CHAIR GUNDA: Thank you, Heather. Good  
7 morning, everybody. Thank you for being here. We have  
8 a number of folks joined online today. I think it's  
9 going to be an important conversation to have, so I want  
10 to begin by thanking our IEPR team for the diligent work  
11 that they do in putting these workshops.

12 I also want to thank Grace Anderson who is our  
13 principal staff on the western issues broadly, so,  
14 Grace, thank you for your work on this, as well as the  
15 lead division here, Alicia and David, who are from the  
16 Energy Assessments Division that works on some of these  
17 issues.

18 I want to just contextualize this workshop a  
19 little bit and then pass it on to the further comments  
20 today.

21 At a high level, just kind of making sure for  
22 the record as well as the audience today, CEC has  
23 primarily four functions as an agency. It's the data  
24 repository totally for the State, collects all sorts of  
25 information on energy to be able to have it accessible

1 for people who are working on policy issues and planning  
2 issues. Also have some regulatory functions that I will  
3 have my colleague, Commissioner McAllister, here who,  
4 you know, works on the Codes and Standards, Building  
5 Codes and Standards, and other regulatory functions that  
6 CEC has, including power plant siting.

7 We also have a function on developing common  
8 planning assumptions and broad policy elections for the  
9 State and acting as a neutral venue for gathering that  
10 information for the State.

11 So, as we think through that role and IEPR,  
12 the Integrated Energy Policy Report is the foundational  
13 document that CEC produces every year, and what we try  
14 to do in that is apart from developing the common  
15 planning assumptions and adopting them as a Commission,  
16 we also try to elevate important topics to make sure the  
17 broad policy, as well as interested parties in the State  
18 Legislature is aware of what is happening in the energy  
19 space that is important to track.

20 So, with that spirit we have included the  
21 western integration topic as an important element of  
22 this year's IEPR. A lot has been happening over the  
23 last couple of years, and we thought it extremely  
24 important to provide a transparent high-level update on  
25 what's happening in the West as it pertains to the



1 western integration and the markets.

2           So, that's the spirit in which we work this  
3 workshop today, and I'm really glad and thrilled to have  
4 the entire Commission's line of both at CEC, CPUC. We  
5 also have the Governor's office today on the dais as  
6 well as our, you know, generous host and leader here  
7 Liane Randolph, Chair of CARB.

8           So, with that, I would like to move forward  
9 with introducing Chair Hochschild to provide his opening  
10 comments. Chair.

11           CHAIR HOCHSCHILD: Good morning, everyone.  
12 Thank you so much, Vice Chair, for organizing this and  
13 look forward to the discussion and no further comments.  
14 Thank you.

15           VICE-CHAIR GUNDA: Thank you. With that, I  
16 would like to invite Elliot Mainzer. Elliot is somebody  
17 who everyone knows here. Elliot has been an incredible  
18 addition to the broad energy space in California. His  
19 leadership has been unparalleled in keeping the lights  
20 on but also supporting the broad clean energy transition  
21 goals in California. With that, it's an incredible  
22 pleasure to have Elliot on the dais with us today, and,  
23 Elliot, I'll pass it on to you.

24           MR. MAINZER: Thank you, Vice Chair Gunda. I  
25 really appreciate the opportunity. I wanted to just

1 start out not only thanking the many, the organizers,  
2 all the work that went into putting this workshop  
3 together, but I really deeply appreciate the personal  
4 engagement of the leadership of the California Energy  
5 Commission and the PUC, and also the very collaborative  
6 way that you set up this meeting today, I think bringing  
7 in many of your peers from across the West, and very  
8 grateful to see many of the partners from across the  
9 western United States who are participating in this  
10 conversation today, really sort of painting a picture of  
11 many of the very -- all these very dynamic and very  
12 interesting moments for the West in terms of Western  
13 Electricity System Integration.

14 I think some of you know I had the pleasure to  
15 grow up in California, but spent over 20 years living in  
16 the pacific northwest where all my time at Bonneville  
17 Power Administration and during my time as the cochair  
18 of the Western Electricity Industry Leaders Group I had  
19 the opportunity to really watch the evolution of  
20 regional coordination across the West.

21 And I think many of us look back to 2014 with  
22 the creation of the Western Energy Imbalance Market is a  
23 really pivotal moment for the West in terms of really  
24 bringing the interest from across the region together to  
25 better optimize the system and to leverage transmission

1 connectivity and resource diversity across a really wide  
2 footprint.

3 I think we now know that after ten years the  
4 EIM has now produced over three billion dollars of  
5 cumulative benefits. It has helped significantly  
6 displace fossil fuel emissions, and it has also really  
7 built, I think, a tremendous new set of relationships  
8 across the West.

9 For us at the ISO I think all of us who  
10 experienced the heatwave together back in September, you  
11 could also physically feel during that event the  
12 interrelationships and the physical connectivity across  
13 the West, the ability to leverage transmission  
14 connectivity, the ability to take advantage of  
15 geographical weather diversity, and the actual operation  
16 of the energy imbalance market as it cycled energy  
17 between utilities across the West. California, of  
18 course, was in a significantly stressed condition, but  
19 we were not the only one, and we were able to work  
20 together and I think really demonstrate that ethic of  
21 partnership and collaboration in supporting each other  
22 to maintain the overall reliability of the system and to  
23 help reduce costs for electricity consumers on the path  
24 to the decarbonized electricity system.

25 I think also, for me, probably one of the most

1 important outcomes of the Energy Imbalance Market  
2 experience has been the personal relationship that it's  
3 built, and I think we'll see some examples of that here  
4 today.

5           We were extremely pleased to be able to host  
6 our stakeholder symposium back in early November. It  
7 was just a wonderful gathering of many of the folks from  
8 the western electricity community the chance to  
9 celebrate the relationships, to build on the  
10 relationships developed in the body of state regulators,  
11 the regional issues forum, and the partnership that's  
12 now developed between our governing board and the  
13 western EIM governing body to the joint authority  
14 decision making model, and the level of interest, level  
15 of excitement that was present in that room was  
16 something that really buffered us as we're now prepared  
17 to release the final proposal for the extended day-ahead  
18 market next week, and to try to build on that platform  
19 of collaboration and physical economic interdependency  
20 that we've had through the energy imbalance markets.

21           I think today this is going to be a fabulous  
22 session to be able to hear about those core components  
23 that go into Western Electricity System Integration, of  
24 course, resource adequacy, transmission optimization,  
25 market design, and, of course, the very, very important

1 work in governance which is important to all of us.

2           So, again, I really appreciate the way that  
3 you've set up this meeting today and very excited to  
4 continue evolving together and making progress towards  
5 increasing reliability and reducing costs for  
6 electricity consumers as we take on the important  
7 challenges of the energy transition.

8           So, thanks again, and I wish you all a very  
9 successful workshop. Back to you.

10           VICE-CHAIR GUNDA: Thank you so much, Elliot.  
11 You know, I'm personally a little partial towards you as  
12 a person, but I just want to say it's extraordinary to  
13 have you at this moment. I think you have the unique  
14 set of skills, and experience, and personality to really  
15 help develop the necessary collaborations as we discuss  
16 this important element across the West. So, thank you  
17 for being here and a part of the discussion today.

18           We are actually really lucky to deviate a  
19 little bit from our schedule today to accommodate Karen  
20 Douglas, a friend of the Energy Commission, currently  
21 serves as the energy advisor to the Governor, to be here  
22 and provide some introductory remarks as we take our  
23 workshop today. So, with that I will invite our friend,  
24 colleague, and guidance advisor here, Karen Douglas.

25           MS. DOUGLAS: Good morning, everybody. Thank

1 you, Commissioner Gunda. Thank you, Chair Randolph for  
2 hosting this great event, and it's so nice for me to see  
3 our California climate and energy leadership gathered  
4 together in person and virtually to talk about this  
5 important topic.

6           And I'd also very much like to extend a  
7 welcome to the representatives from other western states  
8 who have joined us for this dialogue today. I really  
9 appreciate your engagement in this forum and your  
10 partnership.

11           Looking at the agenda, I'm looking forward to  
12 hearing more about all of the panel topics, markets,  
13 transmission and resource adequacy. These are  
14 foundational topics for all of us and they speak very  
15 directly to the outcomes that we're solving for here in  
16 California and throughout the West, reliability,  
17 affordability and the clean energy transition.

18           We have really aggressive climate goals here  
19 in California. We're not alone in that. The more that  
20 we can solve together for the challenges in front of us,  
21 the better off we can be, and particularly as we deal  
22 with a very new climate reality on the ground as we deal  
23 with this unprecedented drought and the impacts on  
24 hydropower in California, and in the southwest, and the  
25 Colorado River basin as we deal with these increasingly

1 extreme and widespread heat events and increasing  
2 minimum temperatures as well as very high temperatures.  
3 These are all challenges that we collectively have to  
4 find our way around and manage together to deal with as  
5 we move forward and build out the clean energy  
6 infrastructure that we're going to need.

7           So, I very much look forward to this  
8 discussion. If we've learned anything over the last  
9 three summers in a row here in California dealing with  
10 various kinds of climate-related events, we've learned  
11 that the kind of coordination, and communication, and  
12 partnerships that we've developed both in-state and more  
13 regionally are essential tools for us both in terms of  
14 near term reliability and managing the kind of  
15 challenging events that can come up very suddenly, but  
16 also in the long term as we work together to build this  
17 clean, reliable, affordable energy future. So, I'm very  
18 much looking forward to today's discussion. Thank you.

19           VICE-CHAIR GUNDA: Thank you, Karen. Thank  
20 you so much for taking the time to join us today. It's  
21 really good to hear your framing, and I want to just  
22 elevate a couple of elements that Karen just mentioned.  
23 Obviously, the Governor's office has been incredibly  
24 important in mobilizing all the states together in  
25 ensuring the clean, safe, reliable and affordable

1 transition of California's climate goals.

2           So, as we think through that, I think, you  
3 know, as Karen mentioned, one of the core topics here is  
4 to make sure that we both understand the importance of  
5 and continue collaboration and coordination not just  
6 within the state agencies here in California and within  
7 the energy landscape in California, but more broadly in  
8 the West.

9           As all of us continue to work on those  
10 important elements, it's extremely important that we  
11 have coordination, transparency on what we're thinking  
12 through and help each other leverage our various  
13 programs to help move forward together.

14           So, with that I would like to introduce my  
15 friend, colleague, and mentor, Andrew here who has --  
16 Commissioner McAllister who has been sharing the topics  
17 of western markets and integration with me over the last  
18 year and a half, so we work on these topics together.  
19 We have been dividing some of this work together to help  
20 coordinate and use our skills and time the best we can.

21           So, for those of you who do not know,  
22 Commissioner McAllister has been a Commissioner for CEC  
23 -- at CEC since 2012 with a central focus on energy  
24 efficiency and decarbonization. He leads the State's  
25 Title 24 Building Standards Proceeding and Building



1 Decarbonization, but Commissioner McAllister is also a  
2 member of the Western Interstate Energy Board and our  
3 official designee on that from California.

4           So, with that, it's my pleasure to pass it on  
5 to Commissioner McAllister to complete the rest of the  
6 session.

7           COMMISSIONER McALLISTER: Thank you, Vice  
8 Chair Gunda. Really happy to be here and just kudos to  
9 Elliot, just reiterating a lot of the thanks,  
10 particularly Grace and the Energy Assessments Team and  
11 the IEPR Team for having put this together.

12           It really is -- I'll be very brief, but it is  
13 really just wonderful that we're having this  
14 conversation in California and really kind of collecting  
15 a lot of the dots probably, and really inviting people  
16 into that conversation here, and I really just want to,  
17 again, highlight all of the collaboration that's  
18 happening, and I think that will be reflected just  
19 wholly today across the whole day and all the panels.

20           And we have an incredible group of colleagues  
21 from within California and across the West that are  
22 going to be sharing their wisdom and their thoughts  
23 today, and, you know, the -- I guess I would invite  
24 everyone to -- we have like a navigation problem in  
25 terms of all the acronyms. This is a public

1 environment, so we want to make sure the record can be  
2 developed and understandable by laypeople if they want  
3 to delve into this. So, we have the EIM and EDAM and  
4 the COSR, and the BOSR, and the WIEB and the WIRAB, and  
5 you know, all of these acronyms that we all know but  
6 many will not. So, just be mindful of that.

7           So, we have -- I will just go through the list  
8 as it is on the agenda and invite each presenter -- each  
9 representative to just introduce themselves very briefly  
10 with just a couple of sentences, so we'll try to be  
11 efficient in getting through this section. But we will  
12 start with Commissioner Letha Tawney who is at the  
13 Oregon Public Utilities Commission and has really been a  
14 key thought leader and mover on this conversation and  
15 just a really I think facile collaborator and  
16 facilitator of these conversations. So, Letha, thanks  
17 for being with us today.

18           COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: Commissioner  
19 McAllister, I hate to say it. I think Letha Tawney is  
20 not able to be here this morning.

21           COMMISSIONER McALLISTER: Oh, okay, sorry  
22 about that.

23           COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: I'm Mark Thompson from  
24 the Oregon Commission.

25           COMMISSIONER McALLISTER: I'm sorry. Hey,

1 Mark, how are you. Sorry, about that. Go ahead.

2 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: Would you like me to  
3 introduce myself on behalf of Oregon, or --

4 COMMISSIONER McALLISTER: That would be  
5 perfect, yes, please. Thank you very much.

6 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: Sure. Thanks so much.  
7 Hi, I'm Mark Thompson. I'm one of the three  
8 commissioners at the Oregon PUC. I've been a  
9 commissioner for about three years, and just really  
10 appreciate being invited to this. I would echo all the  
11 comments that you've heard. I appreciate Elliot's recap  
12 of the progress that's been made, and I think Oregon --  
13 the Oregon Commission sees that the same way. We've  
14 seen tremendous benefits from the EIM and, you know,  
15 from the recently created Western Resource Adequacy  
16 Program. We expect, you know, it's very likely to yield  
17 some substantial benefits in terms of giving us  
18 transparency and to resource adequacy needs, and really  
19 represents, I think, the incremental step towards  
20 something more like a, you know, a full-on market in the  
21 Northwest and represents the kind of collaboration that  
22 we think is probably going to be needed to sort of get  
23 there on an incremental basis.

24 So, just to kind of set out our views for the  
25 discussion today, we are following really closely to

1 leading the extended day-ahead market opportunities  
2 offered after the CAISO and California markets, and also  
3 looking at the SPP Markets+ opportunities, and just  
4 really finding ourselves at this really important moment  
5 where we have a real hunger to optimize the system in  
6 the region as we try to meet our renewable resource  
7 goals.

8           And, so, I think the question is to first  
9 identify one major thing that's on our minds, and I  
10 guess I would say that as we look at all options that  
11 are on the table before us, you know, we're very  
12 interested in this and the continuing conversation with  
13 California as we recognize major load neighbors for  
14 Oregon similar renewable energy goals, and so we see  
15 just a ton of value in collaboration and hope that  
16 that's reciprocal.

17           And I think that as we consider all these  
18 different options going forward, the question on our  
19 minds is what does that look like to really eventually  
20 form this partnership going forward where we can have a  
21 strong voice and kind of break through these governance  
22 questions and figure out how can we really collaborate  
23 and more from, you know, what is kind of a California  
24 base and California view right now to potentially  
25 something that incorporates more western entities, and

1 it's determined, obviously, if we can do that and how  
2 other options kind of shake out on that front. So,  
3 really, again, just appreciate being invited today.  
4 Thanks so much.

5 COMMISSIONER McALLISTER: Thank you,  
6 Commissioner Thompson. Really appreciate that. And,  
7 you know, I think building on the symposium, we felt all  
8 the trust in the room there and I think, you know, today  
9 we hope to sort of do more of that sort of ground work  
10 to build trust and evolve this conversation.

11 And, you know, to your comments, there is just  
12 a lot of oxygen in the room right now, which is great,  
13 the desire to move forward together. So, I think Oregon  
14 has been a great positive influence in that kind of  
15 bridge building and a really positive influence. Thank  
16 you to you and your colleagues there.

17 Next we have Eric Blank, who is the Chair of  
18 the Colorado Public Utilities Commission and is here  
19 with us remotely as well, and I would say the same  
20 comments about you in Colorado in terms of, you know,  
21 building the conversation and really being a positive  
22 influence to help, you know, bridge some of these  
23 informational issues and sort of build the conversation  
24 in a way that creates trust and I think makes it easier  
25 for us all to hold hands going forward. So, Eric, over

1 to you.

2           COMMISSIONER BLANK: Thank you. Thank you for  
3 the invitation. I greatly appreciate the opportunity to  
4 be here, and since I'm facilitating the next panel, and  
5 since I'll start that off with a discussion and framing  
6 from Colorado. I'll keep my powder dry and just say  
7 thanks so much for having me here and I'm really looking  
8 forward to the day and the conversation and appreciate  
9 your leadership. So, with that, thank you and I'll give  
10 it back to you, Commissioner McAllister.

11           COMMISSIONER McALLISTER: Okay. Well, great.  
12 Thank you, Commissioner Blank. I really appreciate your  
13 being here and spending most of the day with us, so  
14 thank you.

15           I don't see David Bobzien. Is he with us?  
16 Oh, there he is. Hey, David. I've got Hollywood  
17 Squares here so it's hard to tell who's on and who's  
18 off. But you definitely fit the Hollywood Squares  
19 prototype, so most of us, I think, know David Bobzien.  
20 He's from the Nevada Governor's Office of Energy, has  
21 been the director for a number of years. I had the  
22 pleasure of working with David in a few forms, but in  
23 particular, in the National Association of State Energy  
24 Officials, and we run across each other a lot, and just  
25 always insightful and positive force in any conversation

1 that he's in, and has a lot -- a broad portfolio on his  
2 plate. So, thanks for being with us, David. I really  
3 appreciate you being here and over to you.

4 MR. BOBZIEN: Well, thank you, Andrew, and  
5 thank you to everyone in California for the invitation  
6 and for bringing together this important conversation,  
7 and I definitely want to build upon the theme that's  
8 been expressed numerous times about just how exciting it  
9 is, the relationships that we have and the personal  
10 conversation levels that we have to kind of moved us  
11 forward.

12 And I think from the Nevada perspective I want  
13 to express appreciation to a number of you on the panel  
14 who have patiently indulged my various efforts to  
15 represent Nevada's interests when it comes to  
16 transmission, and that will I think feed into the  
17 question that I want to pose.

18 It's important to recognize where we're coming  
19 from in Nevada in that all the way back to the Energy  
20 Act of 2020, the 25 gigawatt target for the development  
21 of renewable energy on federally managed public land,  
22 Nevada BLM estimates that north of 13 gigawatts of that  
23 will occur in the Nevada geography, so we are building  
24 generation. We also have, certainly, our own load needs  
25 as well, but with that comes the need for transmission.

1 And I guess the question I would pose is what are the  
2 opportunities? How do we maximize the opportunities for  
3 coordinated planning with the states when it comes to  
4 transmission needs to connect generation to load.

5 We're looking at profound changes in the West.  
6 We're going to see those in Nevada, and that's something  
7 that I want to make sure that we keep front of mind as  
8 we move forward in this conversation on integration.

9 COMMISSIONER McALLISTER: Thanks very much,  
10 David. Really appreciate you being here and your  
11 leadership on these issues.

12 And, so, next -- actually, it's a great segue  
13 mentioning transition -- transmission rather. We have  
14 actually all five commissioners at the California Public  
15 Utility Commission with us today, and we'll let each of  
16 them introduce themselves in turn, starting with  
17 Commissioner Cliff Rechtschaffen who is I think a long-  
18 term leader in many fields in the energy space in  
19 California having worn a lot of critical hats over the  
20 years but involved very integrally in many of the issues  
21 we'll talk about today, but in particular transmission  
22 planning and the dialogue across the West. So, Cliff,  
23 thanks for being with us.

24 COMMISSIONER RECHTSCHAFFEN: Thank you very  
25 much, Andrew. I'm really delighted, like everyone else



1 is, to have decisionmakers and stakeholders from so many  
2 states participating in this discussion and talking  
3 about integration. It does show how much work we've  
4 done and the unprecedented level of attention to these  
5 issues.

6 I can't remember who said it since we've got a  
7 parade of great people already, but the elements that  
8 we're going to be talking about today, markets,  
9 transmission, resource adequacy are all critical.

10 I'm going to be leading the transmission  
11 panel, so like Commissioner Blank I'll keep my powder  
12 dry, but I'm confident we can find solutions to ensure  
13 better coordination while preserving each state's  
14 policy, priorities and decision making. There's a lot  
15 of opportunity with a lot of challenges, but the fact  
16 that we're so focus and we have so many people working  
17 on this issue in a way that we've never had before is  
18 very, very encouraging. So, I look forward to the  
19 discussion today.

20 I thank Grace. I think Grace Anderson has set  
21 a record for how meticulous and detailed she is in  
22 preparing everyone for this discussion, so I really want  
23 to give a shout out to Grace and everyone else at the  
24 CEC.

25 COMMISSIONER McALLISTER: Thanks a lot, Cliff.

1 I think we all second that, also, a record maybe for the  
2 number of planning documents circulated before this  
3 workshop as well, which is just going to serve us all in  
4 great stead as we really try to focus on the substance,  
5 and it really helps to have a highly organized day.

6           Next, we have Commissioner Darcie Houck who is  
7 with me here in person on the dais. We have a  
8 longstanding collaboration with Commissioner Houck  
9 because she was chief counsel at the Energy Commission  
10 for a number of years before moving over to the PUC and  
11 is just a thought leader in many areas and just a really  
12 thoughtful leader I would say on these and other issues.  
13 So, thank you for being with us Commissioner Houck.  
14 Over to you.

15           COMMISSIONER HOUCK: Thank you, Commissioner  
16 McAllister. I just want to thank the Energy Commission  
17 for sponsoring this workshop. I think it's an important  
18 and timely discussion, and it's really great to see so  
19 many leaders across the West sitting here both in person  
20 and virtually. I think we all have a lot of challenges  
21 ahead of us as we're talking about western integration,  
22 but there's tremendous opportunities and now is the time  
23 to have these discussions. I think as Commissioner  
24 Rechtschaffen said, we've made a lot of progress. We've  
25 got a lot of folks looking at these issues, and we have

1 a lot of potential.

2           And I just want to also highlight, you know,  
3 we've all stated in various forms, including some of the  
4 speakers earlier today, the priority of reliability and  
5 cost effectiveness, and I think we all have that as a  
6 foundation and a priority to make sure that we ensure  
7 reliability and affordability as we move forward with  
8 our clean energy goals, and I'm really looking forward  
9 to the discussions today and hearing from everyone  
10 across the West.

11           COMMISSIONER McALLISTER: Great. Thank you,  
12 Commissioner Houck, and thank you for your leadership on  
13 tribal issues as well which I think is, you know,  
14 obviously relevant here also.

15           Next, we have Commissioner Genevieve Shiroma.  
16 Genevieve has also a long history in energy and previous  
17 to joining the PUC was on the board of the Sacramento  
18 Municipal Utility District, so has a wide-ranging  
19 perspective on utilities and regulation. And we partner  
20 quite a bit on energy efficiency and some of the equity  
21 issues as well around energy efficiency in our programs  
22 in the state, which are, you know, from my perspective  
23 foundational to build into this conversation. You know,  
24 it's all kind of increasingly connected. But as we talk  
25 about load flexibility, and digitization, and active

1 grid management, those kinds of resources in an  
2 aggregated way are going to really play a part in this  
3 conversation, and I'm really sort of gratified to be  
4 working on those issues with Commissioner Houck and  
5 Commissioner Shiroma and their colleagues on this, and  
6 just the leadership we're developing in the state. I  
7 think it's going to be really critical going forward.

8           Anyway, with that would cede the mic to  
9 Commissioner Shiroma. Thank you so much for being with  
10 us.

11           COMMISSIONER SHIROMA: Thank you, Commissioner  
12 McAllister for that very nice introduction. Good  
13 morning, everyone. I'm very pleased to join you. Many  
14 thanks to you, Commissioner McAllister, Vice Chair  
15 Gunda, Chair Hochschild and your team at the Energy  
16 Commission for this very important convening. Very  
17 impressive, thank you.

18           As Commissioner McAllister outlined, you know,  
19 the various proceedings such as energy efficiency in my  
20 case, also the clean miles standard for transportation  
21 network companies, the wheelchair accessible vehicle  
22 proceeding, the market grids and resiliency, water  
23 utility consolidations and acquisitions, and the low  
24 income offerings for energy customers and communication  
25 customers energy savings, in all of these proceedings I

1 look for opportunities through the utilities, through  
2 the customers who are affected, through our regulatory  
3 authority, what are the opportunities for contributing  
4 to our decarbonization future to the reliability of the  
5 grid, the resiliency of the grid and whether it's small  
6 or large.

7           And I think the experience of going through  
8 the stay at home during the COVID pandemic really helped  
9 to inform the kinds of quickly designed efforts to keep  
10 everything running, but also really keep an eye out for  
11 the consumers.

12           So, I'm looking forward to the conversations  
13 today. As those have said, it is really about how to  
14 advance integration in a decarbonized future, how do we  
15 prioritize and evolve markets for access to renewable  
16 energy to lower our greenhouse gas footprint, and  
17 improve reliability with our sister states, and keeping  
18 an eye to the affordability, especially for our lowest  
19 income customers.

20           So, thank you very much, really appreciate  
21 being here today. Back to you Commissioner McAllister.

22           COMMISSIONER McALLISTER: Thank you very much,  
23 Commissioner Shiroma, and thanks for your leadership in  
24 those areas, really critical.

25           Next we have Commissioner John Reynolds from

1 the California Public Utilities Commission, and really  
2 happy to have the entire contingent of PUC commissioners  
3 with us, and, you know, the PUC deals just with so many  
4 critical issues and doing that in a facile way that  
5 allows for some, you know, cross walking between all  
6 those issues is particularly challenging I think in that  
7 environment, and just the collaboration that we see both  
8 among commissioners there and just the outreach to the  
9 other agencies, certainly including Energy Commission,  
10 to coordinate on specific issues is just so vital, and  
11 it's happening, really, in an unprecedented way I think  
12 just across the board, and I think the fine  
13 commissioners, including Commissioner Reynolds,  
14 Commissioner John Reynolds, is -- just that culture is  
15 just a pleasure to engage with every day, and so thanks  
16 to you for being here and over to you.

17 COMMISSIONER REYNOLDS: Thank you so much  
18 Commissioner McAllister. It's a pleasure to be here  
19 with colleagues throughout the West, and I won't repeat  
20 everything that's already been said, but I agree with so  
21 much that was said by my colleagues, and I would  
22 particularly like to amplify the remarks of Commissioner  
23 Houck. I think it's really important that we yes,  
24 continue to build relationships across the West, build  
25 trust, and it's also important I think that we focus on

1 our shared interests. I think that we all have shared  
2 interests in affordability, in reliability and in  
3 meeting our respective states policy goals and I really  
4 look forward to today's dialogue. Thank you so much for  
5 putting this all together.

6 COMMISSIONER McALLISTER: Okay. Thank you  
7 very much. We are moving down the list here, and we're  
8 getting towards the end of the plenary. And we are  
9 lucky to have our colleague, Commissioner Vaccaro, here.  
10 I don't see her on camera. Oh, she's not here, okay.  
11 She's on the list but not here today, okay. So perhaps  
12 she'll be joining us later. We'll see.

13 Let's see. With that I want -- we're lucky to  
14 have a couple of particular VIPs here with us today, and  
15 I just want to introduce them in a little more depth.  
16 Thanks, everyone for self-introducing efficiently. I  
17 really appreciate that.

18 So, I'm really honored to introduce Liane  
19 Randolph as she is our host today because we're in the  
20 CalEPA building for the Air Resources Board, which she  
21 chairs, and hard to believe that Liane has been leading  
22 the ARB for more than two years. Time flies when you're  
23 having fun.

24 And, you know, during her tenure the board has  
25 really made some groundbreaking decisions and just

1 really impressive strides forward on our decarbonization  
2 future, and recently, in particular, requiring all new  
3 vehicle sales to be electric in the not too distant  
4 future, 2035, light duty, and as well as the scope of  
5 land development which has -- you know, is ongoing and,  
6 you know, the latest, the final version is out publicly  
7 right now and it is just a massive step forward even  
8 hitting the popular press which is kind of unique to our  
9 sector, and just that level of leadership really helped  
10 move the needle. It helps open the envelope to lots of  
11 possibilities. So, really thankful for Liane's  
12 leadership at ARB.

13           And Chair Randolph is no stranger to  
14 electricity. She previously served as a California  
15 Public Utility commissioner, leading in many areas,  
16 including one of our panel topics today on resource  
17 adequacy. She was also the deputy secretary and general  
18 counsel at the California Natural Resources Agency. So,  
19 a real pro in our area, and, so, we're really looking  
20 forward to your comments today and over to you, Chair  
21 Randolph.

22           CHAIR RANDOLPH: Thank you so much and welcome  
23 here to the EPA building. I'm feeling very relaxed. I  
24 don't have to run the meeting. I don't have to wrangle  
25 any votes. Just hanging out here on my dais, and so



1 appreciate being here with all of you.

2           And in a couple weeks we will -- the board  
3 will convene to consider the scoping plan, the update of  
4 the AB-32 Scoping Plan, which will set forth the  
5 continued work that California is doing in decarbonizing  
6 the economy. And that plan calls for an unprecedented  
7 increase in load growth. We are moving away from fossil  
8 fuels in buildings, and in transportation, and in all  
9 segments of the economy that we can. And, so, the  
10 importance of integrating the western electricity  
11 sector, the importance of ensuring that we have the  
12 resources that we need throughout the West to support  
13 this transition, the importance of ensuring that it is  
14 as economically efficient. As Commissioner Houck  
15 mentioned, affordability is a critical issue along with  
16 reliability. And we really have an opportunity  
17 throughout the West to make progress in tackling climate  
18 change and having an effective electricity system that  
19 will support the transition that we need to see.

20           One of the things I very much enjoy about my  
21 job is working with other states on all of these goals  
22 and implementing all of these goals, so I'm super happy  
23 to be here with colleagues from throughout the West.  
24 And I'm looking forward to the discussion today and just  
25 want to express my deep appreciation for the CEC -- to

1 the CEC for convening us, all of us to have this really,  
2 really important conversation, so thank you.

3 COMMISSIONER McALLISTER: Thank you, Chair  
4 Randolph and for hosting us.

5 Our final speaker on the plenary is also a  
6 real pro in this space and has worn a number of hats  
7 through the years and just has a breadth of experience  
8 and insight that is remarkable. And wanted to conclude  
9 the plenary with welcoming Alice Reynolds, the president  
10 of the California Public Utilities Commission.

11 Alice was appointed president of the CPUC in  
12 2022, so still, I guess, roughly a year in, but before  
13 that served for three years as Governor Newsom's senior  
14 advisor for energy and as a senior advisor for the  
15 climate, environment and energy, was also a key member  
16 of Governor Brown's energy senior leadership team as  
17 well, and she previously served as chief counsel for the  
18 CalEPA. And really thanks for all your leadership  
19 President Reynolds, and I'll pass the mic over to you.

20 PRESIDENT REYNOLDS: Thank you, Commissioner  
21 McAllister, and I also wanted to give a special thanks  
22 to Vice Chair Gunda for your leadership in bringing us  
23 together, and then, of course, to all the staff members.  
24 You heard Grace called out today, but also to other  
25 staff members who picked up orders to organize this

1 event.

2 I'm really happy to be joining you today, and  
3 as you've heard from the other CPUC commissioners, I  
4 think we are all pleased to join you as a full  
5 commission for this event.

6 And I'm also incredibly grateful to everyone  
7 who's attending both in person and virtually. This is a  
8 critical workshop, and as you've just heard, we do have  
9 an impressive group of panelists, our California Energy  
10 Commission, our energy family, and then also our sister  
11 state colleagues. So, welcome everyone.

12 I did just want to get us warmed up for the  
13 day and take a moment to reiterate something that you've  
14 already heard from numerous people and that is -- and  
15 that's also illustrated by all of us gathering today and  
16 the theme for the day, and that is that we are all  
17 interconnected, and we certainly feel that at the  
18 California PUC and we appreciate being here with our  
19 partners.

20 We also understand that each state, each  
21 utility, each balancing authority can better achieve  
22 reliability and cost effective outcomes through  
23 cooperation and reliance and reliance on others. These  
24 are some of the things you've already heard about today,  
25 reliability and affordability.

1           And like other states, and I think Mark  
2 mentioned this for Oregon, California has big dreams.  
3 We have lots of work ahead of us, and today we'll be  
4 talking about our continued joint course which we all  
5 know can lead to achievement of a more integrated and  
6 coordinated future.

7           So, I'm hoping that today we are all really  
8 thinking outside of our boundaries as we approach the  
9 topics today, but that we're also sharing our views and  
10 expertise that we've gained from within those  
11 boundaries.

12           So, I'm here virtually but I can tell there's  
13 a collaborative spirit in the room, and I think in all  
14 of their remote sites as well, so I look forward to the  
15 discussion and I have my eye on the operational and  
16 economic benefits awaiting with our joint cooperative  
17 actions.

18           So, with that, I'll turn it back to you,  
19 Commissioner McAllister, and I'm looking forward to  
20 getting started. Thank you.

21           COMMISSIONER McALLISTER: Thank you, President  
22 Reynolds.

23           So, that concludes our self-introductions, and  
24 I really appreciate everyone's comments. I mean what a  
25 star-studded group we have going forward. And with

1 that, I wanted to pass the mic back to Vice Chair Gunda  
2 for some concluding comments for the plenary, and then  
3 we'll get started on our panels.

4 VICE-CHAIR GUNDA: Thank you, Commissioner  
5 McAllister. Thank you for helping that -- facilitating  
6 the introductions.

7 Again, I want to just, you know, say a big  
8 thank you to Grace, Chris McLean and the Energy  
9 Assessments Division, and everybody who took the time  
10 today to be here and move the conversation forward.

11 I want to underscore a couple of things that,  
12 as most of us mentioned here, and just, you know, the  
13 attendance here today is indicative of the importance of  
14 this conversation. You know, we have such thought  
15 leaders across the West, leadership from across the West  
16 be a part of this conversation, just reiterating the  
17 importance of this conversation that is happening today.  
18 So, I'm really glad that we're doing this.

19 The other thing I wanted to just raise is a  
20 significant part of our Integrated Energy Report this  
21 year is equity and how do we ensure equity as we move  
22 towards our energy transmission, and a part of that  
23 discussion has been around, you know, shared goals,  
24 finding common ground, making sure we understand the  
25 tradeoffs, and for that, you know, the importance of

1 transparency and putting everything on the table and  
2 coming together to raise the importance of our own  
3 values and convictions, but also working towards common  
4 goals.

5           So, I think we have an incredible opportunity  
6 here with the leadership and top leadership as well as  
7 decision making power to help us move forward in the  
8 West together into really reaching our goals of  
9 reliability, affordability, resource planning, all of  
10 that, at the same time holding on to our own values and  
11 convictions that we have to bring to the table.

12           So, again, incredibly grateful for all of you  
13 being here and looking forward to the rest of the  
14 conversation, and again, a big thanks to Grace for  
15 really thinking through how best organize this and move  
16 the conversation forward.

17           With that, Commissioner McAlister, I'll pass  
18 it back to you.

19           COMMISSIONER McALLISTER: Thank you, Vice  
20 Chair Gunda. We're a little bit ahead of time which is  
21 I think a great omen. It's going to open up all sorts  
22 of possibilities for a dialogue which is excellent.

23           So, with that we will move into our panels,  
24 and I want to just preemptively thank Commissioners  
25 Blank, Rechtschaffen, Tawney and Houck for helping

1 facilitate -- for facilitating those panels.

2           And our first panel is about the essential  
3 role of markets. Maybe I'll look at the IEPR team and  
4 just see if there's any housekeeping that needs to be  
5 done before we launch. No, okay, great.

6           So, let's just move right into the first  
7 panel, the essential role of markets, and facilitated by  
8 Commissioner Eric Blank from the Colorado PUC. So, over  
9 to you and your team, Eric. Thank you.

10           COMMISSIONER BLANK: Again, my name is Eric  
11 Blank, and I'm a lawyer, an economist, and the current  
12 chair of the Colorado PUC.

13           Before that, I spent just under 20 years  
14 running a pioneering national renewable energy company  
15 that I formed and cofounded.

16           Among other things, at one point we developed  
17 the largest operating solar projects in MISO, PJM  
18 Georgia and Colorado.

19           And I just say, again, I'm honored to be here  
20 again today. As President Reynolds implied, we're all  
21 in this together, and I'm very much looking forward to  
22 the conversation today.

23           And I just want to start off the panel by  
24 framing the regional markets issue from a Colorado  
25 perspective. By state statute Colorado is obligated to

1 join an organizes wholesale market and reduce greenhouse  
2 gas emissions from the utility sector BY at least 80  
3 percent by 2030.

4 Separately the Colorado PUC was asked by our  
5 legislature to quantify methods and costs of enhanced  
6 regional coordination.

7 A "zoning study" found that regional markets  
8 could reduce statewide utility costs in Colorado by  
9 roughly 300 million per year, or about five percent off  
10 of six billion dollar annual statewide revenue  
11 requirement.

12 These benefits were roughly the same whether  
13 we went west to CAISO, east to SPP or did something in  
14 the middle.

15 Of the total benefits identified in the study,  
16 roughly 20 percent, or 60 million dollars a year,  
17 resulted from energy and imbalance markets and  
18 optimizing dispatch. The remaining 80 percent accrued  
19 from optimizing unit commitment and other capacity and  
20 reserve margin sharing.

21 We did not try and attribute these latter  
22 benefits between day-ahead markets and a full RTO  
23 because the answer seemed to largely depend on how much  
24 new transmission be built and on capacity sharing which  
25 seemed at least somewhat independent of market



1 structure.

2           At the same time we also found that there were  
3 real concerns associated with moving to a full RTO  
4 mainly involving shifting control of interconnection  
5 queue management and transmission expansion, state  
6 processes to regional.

7           In Colorado under our current approach  
8 interconnection is timely awarded winning that is in a  
9 state managed resource planning process, and individual  
10 projects can be quickly quote online.

11           As I understand it, each of the five national  
12 RTOs are struggling with new filings that are several  
13 multiples of coincident peak demand. There was concern  
14 that shifting our interconnected or regional process  
15 could delay our clean energy transition.

16           Similar issues may surround transmission  
17 expansion. In Colorado we can build new interstate  
18 transmission in three to five years from application,  
19 wherein in the RTOs it can also take eight to ten years.  
20 So, again, this may be a significant issue for our clean  
21 energy transmission, although we're hoping Commissioner  
22 Rechtschaffen can help us solve this concern in his  
23 panel later today.

24           Other concerns involving governance, emissions  
25 tracking and team's issues may arise in the formation of

1 a "day-ahead" market which seems a far more amenable  
2 solution.

3           In summary, like many others have said, we see  
4 real quantifiable benefits to enhance regional  
5 coordination and believe that some significant portion  
6 of these benefits could be realized through day-ahead  
7 markets. We think for a bunch of additional benefits to  
8 going to a full RTO, but are struggling to quantify and  
9 compare those benefits as against, in our view, some of  
10 the real unresolved issues surrounding interconnection  
11 and transmission expansion, and maybe governance.

12           I'm very much looking forward to hearing and  
13 learning from our incredible panel of experts, and I'd  
14 like to start with our lead presenter, Keegan Moyer.  
15 And Keegan is a principal of Energy Strategies directing  
16 the firm's technical transmission and market analyses.  
17 His project teams provide advanced grid simulation  
18 tools, complex industry data sets and financial analyses  
19 to help clients identify and evaluate generation and  
20 transmission investments, market strategies and energy  
21 policies.

22           Keegan is responsible for support of generator  
23 interconnection and transmission service. He has worked  
24 with clients in the western, eastern and Texas  
25 interconnection.

1           Keegan, would you like to take it away,  
2 please.

3           MR. MOYER: Thanks, Commissioner Blank, and  
4 also thanks to the Energy Commission for having me here  
5 today. I appreciate the chance to speak. It's sort of  
6 my own nod to Grace that she's been present in regional  
7 forums, you know, outside of the borders of California  
8 for years, and I think in some sense today is a  
9 realization of the benefits and the strategy of  
10 California for having done that and had her out there.  
11 I know I certainly wouldn't have had a chance to  
12 interact with her over the last ten years absent that,  
13 and I probably wouldn't be here today absent that, so I  
14 want to just recognize that before I start, and also  
15 recognize that for me this is a little bit of a  
16 homecoming. I grew up in California on the fringes of  
17 society in eastern Lassen County, and so it's fun to fly  
18 in last night and see the Sutter Buttes and, you know,  
19 think of the I-5 road trips as a kid, so it's good to be  
20 home in some sense.

21           So, that's not where I reside now. My firm,  
22 Energy Strategies, is based in Salt Lake City, Utah.  
23 Our company has been in business for about 35 years, so  
24 a long history in the electric and natural gas sectors.  
25 We have regulatory practice, a policy practice and the

1 practice that I lead is our Transmission and Market  
2 Analytics Group.

3 And, so, I'm excited to talk to you today --  
4 you can go to the next slide -- and really try to set  
5 the table for my panelists. I'm often called upon to  
6 give presentations like this where I go fairly deep into  
7 a specific topic, or a study that we've done, or some  
8 type of analysis.

9 Today's presentation that I'm going to give in  
10 the next 20 minutes or so -- I should start my timer  
11 here -- is a little bit different. I'm hoping to build  
12 up, kind of provide some building blocks for the  
13 panelists to kind of run from, and in the spirit of  
14 building a public record I hope to keep this as simple  
15 as possible. But this is a relatively complex topic  
16 when we're talking about the role, and the benefits, and  
17 the services of wholesale energy markets, so, we'll see  
18 if I can step through this, and I will say I'm having  
19 one of those moments when I'm looking at my contents  
20 here and wondering if that's really what I'm going to  
21 talk about, but -- so I'll see how that goes.

22 So, if you can go to the next slide, I'm going  
23 to start with literally the worse opening slide that you  
24 could possibly have. And, so, this is an overview, an  
25 attempt to break down the different types of services

1 and attributes that you would associate with different  
2 types of wholesale energy markets. And I put the words  
3 in generic because every market in its design is  
4 slightly different and they have different features that  
5 really make it difficult to fit this all in one slide.  
6 And, so, there's certainly some tweaks around the edges  
7 here that could be done talking about any specific  
8 proposal. But the intent in showing this slide is it  
9 says "reference sheet," and that's intended what it's  
10 supposed to be. I want to do two things here before I  
11 walk through it, you know, is really give the CEC, the  
12 laymen reviewing these contents kind of a guidebook to  
13 be able to look and say, you know, what is the  
14 difference between some of these market constructs. And  
15 to some extent I hope to make that layman or  
16 professional somewhat dangerous and kind of understand  
17 what types of questions to ask about these different  
18 market constructs and features that we'll talk about  
19 more today.

20 In addition to that, one of my goals here is  
21 to maybe set a little bit of a framework on the next  
22 slides I'm going to show, sort of what we have now -- if  
23 you could go back actually -- I'll talk about where  
24 we're at now and what we hope to gain by some of these  
25 new market services.

1           But before I do that, I'm going to talk  
2 through kind of what each of these are and draw some,  
3 hopefully, reasonable analogies in going through each of  
4 them.

5           So, to start, you know, the different types of  
6 markets. We have a bilateral market, a real-time  
7 market, a day-ahead market and an RTO. Those are sort  
8 of incrementally add-in services and features. You  
9 know, there's some costs and other governance issues  
10 that come along with those that I'm really not going to  
11 get into today. I'm mostly talking about what knobs do  
12 you have to turn. So, on the left you have, you know,  
13 how does the dispatch work. How does the transmission  
14 wheeling structure, so what's the cost to move power  
15 from A to B? How much transmission is in the market?  
16 What type of transmission planning functions do or do  
17 not exist? What's the tariff structure? You know,  
18 where's the balancing area at? Those are all the  
19 different knobs, and those things change as you move  
20 across the screen.

21           So, I'll kind of briefly describe maybe at a  
22 higher level. I don't think it's really that useful for  
23 me to get into all those details, at least in this  
24 session. I'll leave that to my panelists to do.

25           But just a high level, you could think of a

1 bilateral market really as the Craig's List of energy  
2 markets, all right. So, you go on Craig's List and you  
3 are trying to find something, and it's a rather manual  
4 process, right. You kind of search in I want a  
5 dishwasher, and you find one that meets your needs. You  
6 see the price. You call up the person. You send them  
7 an email, and you buy it from him, meet at some central  
8 point, a hub, right, in that case of energy, and there's  
9 basically a bilateral transaction that takes place.

10           Some of the [sic] tenets of that is that  
11 there's not a lot of flexibility in what you can choose,  
12 all right. They're kind of pretty strict products, and  
13 those products aren't often as granular as you want.

14           The other thing to note is that that  
15 transaction is not automated in any way. It's  
16 relatively manual. There's a lot of friction, and, so,  
17 because of that there's a limited economic efficiency in  
18 bilateral markets. Prior to the EIM that's effectively  
19 how the West operated for a long time outside of the  
20 CAISO.

21           The next market, a real-time market, I'm going  
22 to equate this to equivalent of like Door Dash or Uber  
23 Eats, right. So, it's really meeting your real-time  
24 needs. So, you know, you forgot to pick up groceries.  
25 Dinner has got to get on the table. You can open up the

1 app and have your short-term needs met. You're not  
2 going to get rid of your entire kitchen just because you  
3 have this ability to have your short term needs met from  
4 a meal standpoint. It's not going to avoid any  
5 investment. You know, it's not going to change how you  
6 might have planned things the day before, but it will  
7 address those real-time uncertainties and difficulties  
8 for those of us trying to manage a family and get  
9 everybody fed, right.

10           So, that's kind of more what we would compare  
11 real-time market. The substantial benefits, though, as  
12 Elliot mentioned earlier, a couple little benefits of  
13 about three billion dollars since 2014. And, so, these  
14 real-time markets can have a substantial impact in the  
15 efficiencies of the system and also help to support  
16 reliability.

17           The next market tranche, day-ahead market, the  
18 equivalent of that would be like Amazon, right. So,  
19 you're able to order something and it's there the next  
20 day. You can kind of plan your life around the ability  
21 to get what you need. These are large purchases.  
22 There's a lot more volume of transaction going on in a  
23 day-ahead market and Amazon relative to just ordering a  
24 burrito on Uber Eats. So, it's a completely different  
25 marketplace. There's tons of market participants. You



1 can get almost anything you need from a market and  
2 product standpoint, and it's reliable in terms of there  
3 the next day.

4           The final comparison I'll draw with RTO, it's  
5 sort of like Google in the sense, right. It's really  
6 the internet, right, so it can house these other market  
7 features that I've talked about.

8           In addition to that, it provides substantial  
9 levels of transparency, and insight, and ability for  
10 really a connection between all these different market  
11 products.

12           So, when we think about, you know, moving from  
13 one market to the other and where we're at today -- so  
14 now if you can go to the next slide -- we're certainly  
15 not there. So what I've highlighted here in green is  
16 sort of just a really kind of crayon sketch, if you  
17 will, of sort of from a western perspective which of  
18 these tabs have we knocked off to some extent so far.  
19 And, you know, I'm open to debate around the edges here,  
20 I think. A lot of this depends on how some of these  
21 market products evolve.

22           So, there's one point I'd like to make before  
23 I move on, you know, and it relates down here. There's  
24 going to be a whole panel on resource adequacy, so I'm  
25 not going to talk much about that right now. But when

1 we compile this chart, you know, we're associating  
2 resource adequacy with a particular market service,  
3 right, and it's certainly true, as we've seen through  
4 the development of RAPC and the Western Power Pool  
5 Western Research Adequacy Program, there's ways to  
6 overlay that function, right, and semi-connected or  
7 fully connected to some of these markets. So, it's not  
8 necessarily required or mutually exclusive.

9           Okay. So, the rest of my presentation -- if  
10 you can go to the next slide -- is really, okay, if  
11 that's where we are now, what are some of the benefits  
12 that we expect to gain by really capturing more of these  
13 market services as we move from, say, left to right  
14 across the screen and add various products? Where do we  
15 get and realize the most benefits? Where's the most  
16 bang for our buck in terms of adding these market  
17 features?

18           Let's go to the next slide, please.

19           So, the panelists here are going to discuss  
20 the details of some of these market proposals, the  
21 market design. And what I'm going to focus on is kind  
22 of the underlying driver or purpose of these markets,  
23 which is to improve the efficiency and reliability of  
24 the system. These improvements, you know, to really  
25 justify moving this forward, some of these markets, we

1 try to estimate what types of benefits they might  
2 create.

3           So, we do that by, to the extent possible,  
4 translating those benefits into dollars savings whenever  
5 possible, and that allows regulators, and policy makers,  
6 and utilities to make the decision, you know, around if  
7 the juice is worth the squeeze in terms of pursuing  
8 these different markets.

9           This breakdown here is how my firm has been  
10 thinking about kind of stacking the benefits for  
11 regional energy markets over the last couple of years.

12           The first category of savings I want to talk  
13 about is operational savings. So, this is really not  
14 anything to do with investment. This is literally how  
15 efficient are the operations of your system. This is  
16 the dispatch of the units. This is avoided start-up  
17 costs. This is, you know, more efficiently managing  
18 your transmission capacity through a market. This is,  
19 you know, lowering your operating reserves requirements  
20 and allowing you to decommit resources that you  
21 otherwise would have had to commit to meet that  
22 obligation, right. All those result in operational  
23 savings, really avoided fuel costs, avoided start-up  
24 costs, all the mechanics, you know, and costs that roll  
25 up into the kind of hour-to-hour costs we see on the

1 system. Now, through a modeling exercise I'll describe  
2 momentarily we can estimate what those costs are.

3           The next tranche of benefit we broadly refer  
4 to as capacity savings. These are basically savings due  
5 to efficiencies tied, you know, to planning for resource  
6 adequacy on a more consolidated basis. That's a better  
7 way to characterize it. Capacity savings is sort of  
8 short for that.

9           So, when we look at planning for an individual  
10 system, right, it's sort of the simple notion that as  
11 you add load and broaden the geographic footprint, you  
12 capture load diversity, resource diversity benefits, and  
13 those add up to really avoiding investments that you  
14 otherwise would have had to make.

15           This is not always obvious, but, you know, the  
16 most popular benefit category is the first one I  
17 mentioned where we're looking at, you know, how much do  
18 we save when we change the way the system operates.  
19 Well, those investments have already been made. Those  
20 assets are sitting there. We're just making tweaks on,  
21 you know, did this unit run at a 43 percent capacity  
22 factor or a 42, you know, and you can save a lot of  
23 money doing that.

24           But where the real savings add up in terms of  
25 market efficiencies is when you don't build the unit to

1 begin with, right. The capital investment far outweighs  
2 generally the operational savings. So, that's an  
3 important note and that really supports some of our  
4 findings from some of the work we've done the last  
5 couple of years that I'll get to momentarily.

6           The third tranche of benefits is really -- I'm  
7 calling this other energy related savings, so these are  
8 savings related to the energy sector but that are often  
9 difficult to quantify.

10           So, at times it's fairly difficult to  
11 quantify. Say you've had an RTO and that RTO gave you  
12 price signals that would allow you to plan a  
13 transmission system more efficiently. Well, how much  
14 did that save you rather than the status quo? That's a  
15 difficult number to quantify. We're pretty sure that  
16 it's big, but we just don't know how big all the time.

17           There's also this idea that a more integrated  
18 marketplace, you know, removes the pancaking of  
19 transmission fees, right, so then if you're a state like  
20 California or Oregon and you want to access say Wyoming  
21 wind, right, you could contract for those resources  
22 because the market gives you a framework to do that.  
23 And, so, that's also a difficult benefit to quantify,  
24 but it's definitely substantial.

25           There's also the environmental benefits of

1 reduced emissions. We typically don't always tack those  
2 on, but depending on how much you value reduction in  
3 carbon emissions, markets typically lead to those, and  
4 so those could be valued to some extent.

5           And then there's also other factors like today  
6 in the bilateral markets we typically trade power in  
7 blocks, you know, blocks of power or strips of power.  
8 Being able simply to move from a strip trading structure  
9 to an hourly trading structure inherently has savings  
10 just from changing the types of products that you're  
11 trading. The higher fidelity or the granular the  
12 product, you can buy and sell only what you need which  
13 leads to economic efficiencies.

14           So, those are all sort of energy-related  
15 savings that, you know, aren't always quantified and  
16 certainly weren't quantified in some of the work that  
17 we've done recently, but are not lost on those that  
18 think about these types of things.

19           The final tranche of benefits are nonenergy  
20 savings. So, it's not pretty clear to most of us in  
21 this room that to some extent our cost of the power is  
22 a, you know, lynchpin to the economic productivity of  
23 society. So, if you save on your power costs, those  
24 savings trickle through to all of the organizations and  
25 companies and allows them to hire more people who get

1 paid more, who help increase the productivity of  
2 society. So, there's certainly follow on benefits by  
3 achieving these savings in the electric sector.

4           Our firm just recently completed a study which  
5 I'm not going to talk about much more today for the  
6 advanced energy economy looking at some of these follow-  
7 on benefits, and I'll just say that in terms of jobs and  
8 economic benefits to the Western region, you know, with  
9 hundreds of thousands of jobs it's tens of billions of  
10 dollars of gross regional product impact, and it's  
11 hundreds of millions of dollars of tax implications when  
12 you look on the follow-on effects of some of these kind  
13 of savings that we see in the energy sector that then  
14 flow through to the rest of industry.

15           Go to the next slide.

16           So, I mentioned I would come back to how we  
17 quantify some of these benefits. This is my one slide  
18 attempt at that. This is a -- you know, a task that  
19 takes months to do, and I'm kind of breaking it down  
20 here to one slide. I would have omitted it except for  
21 that the CEC and the CPUC are such respected modeling  
22 enterprises that I thought it would at least be worth  
23 having the modeling slide here.

24           So, when we look at the operational benefits  
25 of wholesale markets, like pretty much any study you

1 would do, it really starts with the business as usual  
2 case. So, when we do these types of analyses we  
3 endeavor to build into that business as usual case all  
4 of the status quo sort of representations that we can  
5 think of, including transmission plans, generation, load  
6 forecast, policy requirements, existing markets like the  
7 energy imbalance market.

8           And then on top of that we develop a series of  
9 I'm calling them modules, but basically these are knobs  
10 that we can turn in our simulation tools to represent  
11 what would this market do, right. Would it create  
12 transmission paths that wouldn't have a wheeling rate?  
13 Would it, you know, combine ancillary service products,  
14 and we're able to plug those assumptions into the model,  
15 run both studies and compare the two, right. And so  
16 that comparison is where a lot of the benefits in the  
17 analyses that you see coming out. There's a suite here  
18 of software tools. We use several. Companies like mine  
19 also use them. And, so, this is kind of the framework  
20 where a lot of this type of these conclusions are built  
21 from.

22           Go to the next slide.

23           So, this is just a quick reference to the  
24 materials that I'm kind of pulling from today. Over the  
25 last several years my firm has completed three studies



1 relevant to today's topic. Many of the participants on  
2 the call were involved in the state-led market study  
3 which was a DOE funded effort led by the state of Utah  
4 and some sister states that applied for the grant, all  
5 11 western states involved, and really was a modeling  
6 and kind of a policy exercise, leading states, energy  
7 offices, public utility commissions through a process to  
8 evaluate market benefits by the states for the states.  
9 You know, typically these studies are done by RTOs and  
10 utilities. So, that was, I would say, a first of its  
11 kind effort to look at this from the state's  
12 perspective. That work was completed in 2021.

13 My firm just also just recently completed some  
14 work for CAISO looking at the benefits of EDAM market  
15 proposal. That work was published just a month or so  
16 ago. And then a couple years before that we completed  
17 some work for the Western Interstate Energy Board called  
18 the Western Flexibility Assessment which looks at  
19 flexibility challenges the grid faced in 2035 as we  
20 approach the high penetration of renewals.

21 A major finding of that study is related to  
22 what we're talking about today, which I'll quote my own  
23 words here. "It will be very difficult or at least  
24 extremely costly to achieve western policy targets  
25 without broad coordination of wholesale markets." So,

1 highly relevant to today's discussion.

2           That's not the only work on this. I think  
3 there's going to be a discussion later about ACR-188 and  
4 the suite of studies that have been identified, so  
5 there's about 38 other studies that are really similar  
6 to these three that I just mentioned that provide a  
7 wealth of information on this topic to California and  
8 the rest of the Western region.

9           Go to the next slide.

10           So, quickly here, this is a one-slide attempt  
11 to summarize a couple years of work, breaking down some  
12 of the benefits that we've estimated for some of these  
13 markets that I've been talking about so far.

14           So, what you'll see, first of all, these are  
15 all in millions of dollars per year savings. So, a  
16 quick observation. You know I mentioned that three  
17 billion dollars a year, three billion dollars since 2014  
18 that we've observed for the EIM. You know, we're  
19 looking up here and some of these scenarios, you know,  
20 1.4 billion per year, right. So, there is still a lot  
21 of market efficiencies left to be had for the West.  
22 That should be the first take away here. The EIM was an  
23 excellent first step, and the three billion number is  
24 impressive, but every data point that we've seen from  
25 our work and others is that there's still a lot of

1 opportunity out there, which is why you see so much  
2 effort, I think, put into this by the industry.

3           The other thing I wanted to note is the dash  
4 line kind of separating this chart. The chart on the  
5 right is the recent work we performed for the CAISO.  
6 The stuff on the left there is the state-led market  
7 study. They're comparable enough, you know, that I put  
8 them on the same chart, and so I wanted to mention that  
9 before I went any further.

10           So, there's two categories of benefits rolled  
11 in here. The green bars represent the capacity savings  
12 I described earlier that sort of represents the load  
13 diversity of the system. The blue bar represents the  
14 operational savings. For reasons I mentioned earlier,  
15 we often see the capacity savings exceed what we see in  
16 the blue bar.

17           A couple important caveats here with regards  
18 to the capacity savings and why certain market products  
19 and footprints have that shaded in light green and  
20 certain have been shaded in a dark green.

21           So, we've been operating just for the purposes  
22 of presenting materials, operating under the assumption  
23 that a future RTO would have embedded in it some type of  
24 RA program that would achieve those savings, right, and  
25 we haven't gotten that much debate or pushback on that

1 from stakeholders. So, I think that's why we put in  
2 here, you know, you stack those two together, that's a  
3 reasonable forecast of the benefits that you would get  
4 from an RTO.

5           These other market scenarios which look at  
6 basically day-ahead markets show those operational  
7 savings stacked on top of the capacity savings. And the  
8 reason that those are shaded in a lighter color is that  
9 those benefits are more uncertain. It is not a given  
10 that a day-ahead market would definitively have a  
11 resource adequacy construct attached to it. It could  
12 be, like I mentioned earlier, a parallel program that  
13 might realize those benefits.

14           I'll note here that, you know, as it relates  
15 to capacity savings you can only get those benefits  
16 once, so, to the extent you have a different market  
17 framework to get those benefits, you're not going to get  
18 them again just because you pursue an RTO or something  
19 like that. You're going to wring those benefits out at  
20 some point.

21           The fourth note I want to make here, you know,  
22 I've got two notes here on the bottom. What we're  
23 varying here as we go across the screen are different  
24 types of markets and different type of market  
25 footprints. So, you can see here the little --

1           VICE-CHAIR GUNDA: Keegan, just a quick  
2 question on that previous slide.

3           MR. MOYER: Yes, absolutely.

4           VICE-CHAIR GUNDA: The percentages in the  
5 blue, they are not the same as the ratios. Can you  
6 please explain what the percentage is?

7           MR. MOYER: Yeah. I was about to get to that.  
8 That's perfect.

9           So, it's oftentimes when we characterize  
10 operational savings, which I'm referring to in the blue  
11 there, it's interesting to see the 500 million dollar  
12 per year number, but that doesn't really help to put  
13 things in the context that much, so here we're providing  
14 them as a percent reduction in operational costs.

15           So, in the case of, for example, the one  
16 market EDAM study which we basically assume what happens  
17 if EDAM spreads their cost to the West, we're saying  
18 there that operational costs for the West will go down  
19 by five percent.

20           And these ranges here, you'll see prior work.  
21 Typically, when you do these studies, the number  
22 generally end up between kind of one to six, seven  
23 percent changes in operational costs. So, we're  
24 generally not seeing a 50 percent reduction in  
25 operational costs just because we had a market that's

1 just sort of technically infeasible. These are marginal  
2 reductions but they add up to fairly large numbers when  
3 you aggregate them across the entire region.

4 Okay, next slide here.

5 So, focusing on operational benefits, I'm glad  
6 you asked that question and kind of got us focused in on  
7 that because that's what I want to talk about next.  
8 We've done enough of these studies at this point that  
9 we're able to kind of break the data down and look at,  
10 you know, where do the benefits actually come from an  
11 operational savings standpoint.

12 So, what's the best we can do? The best we  
13 can do from an operational efficiency would be an RTO  
14 where we kind of combine balancing areas, no wheeling  
15 costs in the system. Transmission is used up to its  
16 maximum capability. That's sort of a best case kind of  
17 theoretical operational efficiency, and that's the chart  
18 on the left, right. Let's just call that 100 percent.

19 So, what we've broken down here is how much of  
20 that we can achieve through these different market  
21 products, and what else we get by adding on different  
22 modules, if you will.

23 So, the bar in the green, that's basically a  
24 day-ahead market that has limited transmission  
25 availability dedicated to the market, and a, you know,

1 nominal three dollar per megawatt hour wheeling rate.

2 So, there's some type of charge between those  
3 transactions. That achieves about 14 percent of the  
4 operational savings of an RTO.

5           So, if we remove that three dollar kind of  
6 hurdle, right, that only gets us an additional two  
7 percent. So, what does that tell us? That, you know,  
8 it does kind of matter what we're charging in these day-  
9 ahead markets in terms of the efficiencies we eek out,  
10 but it's not really that big of an impact, and that's  
11 more of a transmission revenue issue, right. That's not  
12 really related as much, in my opinion, to the  
13 operational efficiencies we expect to see from the  
14 market.

15           What does matter a little bit more is how much  
16 transmission capacity you have available in that market.  
17 If we basically say, market, you have all of the  
18 capability of the system now with which to optimize your  
19 day-ahead dispatch, we get an additional 14 percent  
20 savings, right. So now we're actually making some  
21 headway in terms of these day-ahead markets and how much  
22 efficiencies they can ring out by adding that in.

23           The final lever that we pulled is this concept  
24 of an imbalance product, so this is sort of a, you know,  
25 between a ten and 20 minute forecast error variability

1 product really consistent with in the EDAM proposal.  
2 And what we see is that has an outsized impact on the  
3 operational efficiencies of the system. And what that  
4 really tells us that when we look at the benefit of  
5 markets there is, you know, this wheeling model and how  
6 much transmission capacity can be available. That all  
7 makes a lot of sense, but you get tons of benefits when  
8 we say, hey, let's operate our system together in terms  
9 of how we're going to move our power, you know, in these  
10 ten to 15 increments and, you know, adjust our day-ahead  
11 schedules with that in mind.

12           So, we saw significant amount of benefits and  
13 that's -- you add all these up, you get to about 78  
14 percent, so that's what we estimated for the CAISO's  
15 WECC-wide EDAM achieved about 78 percent of the  
16 operational savings of an RTO.

17           So, where is the other 22 percent? That's  
18 kind of balancing areas we still assume have their  
19 regulation reserves. We have contingency reserves.  
20 These are other reserve products kind of sitting out  
21 there that if you consolidated those like you would in  
22 an RTO to some extent you'd get the rest of the way  
23 there.

24           A couple caveats here. This is going to vary  
25 state by state, all right. These are kind of general



1 regional numbers. And, also, I'm only talking about  
2 operational savings here, so this is kind of just one  
3 tranche of benefits that I'm breaking down in this  
4 manner.

5 My final point here before I wrap up is that,  
6 you know, I've got this orange arrow which is about  
7 transmission expansion. So, transmission expansion can  
8 be thought of a couple ways. So, it's sort of a rising  
9 tide that lifts all boats, right. So, markets will give  
10 us price signals that make it more clear what  
11 transmission should be built, sort of going to be great  
12 once we have those day-ahead price signals.

13 It's also true that from some of the work that  
14 we've done when we add that transmission in we see the  
15 performance of these markets increase, right. So, they  
16 perform better. They result in more savings, and in  
17 this case our RTO study for the West resulted in 13  
18 percent additional savings, right, when we had more  
19 transmission built out onto the system.

20 So, there's this idea that, you know, should I  
21 build transmission before or after. It's sort of this  
22 no regrets investment in a sense. Don't wait for a  
23 market to form to build your transmission, right. You  
24 don't need those price signals. You can build it now  
25 and be confident that whatever market you end up with

1 will operate more efficiently with that transmission  
2 service, and that's simply because we don't have enough  
3 of it in the West right now.

4           Go to the next slide.

5           So, I'll wrap up here with a view on kind of,  
6 you know, less about the benefits, but maybe policy  
7 implications and planning decision impacts these markets  
8 could have. So, it's definitely going to impact  
9 resource procurement and some of the policy choices made  
10 by states.

11           So, first of all as I mentioned earlier,  
12 policy objectives that require high penetrations of  
13 renewables in the long run are likely to struggle absent  
14 a regional market, struggle in terms of cost, struggle  
15 in terms of reliability, struggle in terms of just  
16 general technical feasibility.

17           Similarly, to the extent you have a regional  
18 market, that would enable policymakers to the extent  
19 this is a priority to be more aggressive with those  
20 carbon reduction targets. So, it would give states the  
21 power to look at that problem differently.

22           I'll also add here that markets would change  
23 the way energy procurement is done, right. You have now  
24 the ability to procure, depending on the market setup,  
25 more geographically diverse resources which helps to

1 improve reliability, likely to lower costs, so on and so  
2 forth.

3 I've mentioned this a couple times, markets  
4 will also help facilitate the buildout of transmission,  
5 you know, when and where and what should be constructed.  
6 Neil and his team have clear price signals within the  
7 CAISO that says we've got congestion between A and B.  
8 Let's build project Z. It just makes sense  
9 economically. The rest of the West does not have that,  
10 so there's likely lots of benefits to be found in that  
11 simple framework.

12 Reliability will increase, you know, that  
13 rarely quantified benefit, but as California knows well,  
14 the value of lost load, right, and so to the extent we  
15 can tie that to these markets there's a lot of value  
16 there.

17 And then it would be remiss if I didn't again  
18 make mention of governance structures and the impact of  
19 those oversight and jurisdictional issues on these  
20 policies, so I'm not going to sit here and act like I'm  
21 an expert on those things, but it felt a little  
22 disingenuous to list all these benefits and talk about  
23 all these great things but not address some of the  
24 challenges in getting there.

25 So, thanks for the chance to make those

1 comments. I'm happy to take any additional questions  
2 you have, otherwise, I look forward to the other  
3 panelists.

4 COMMISSIONER BLANK: Thanks, Keegan. Do you  
5 guys have any additional questions for Keegan?

6 VICE-CHAIR GUNDA: Yeah, thank you,  
7 Commissioner Blank. Just a couple of questions at a  
8 30,000 foot level. First of all, Keegan thank you.  
9 That's an excellent setup, you know, recognizing the  
10 details that you've said might change a bit, but just  
11 kind of the setup of the importance of markets and how  
12 do we think through the different values stack readily.  
13 I like that.

14 Just a couple of things from a modeling  
15 perspective, but also kind of the imbalance product that  
16 you specifically mentioned.

17 So, the modeling question first. So, when you  
18 kind of dabble up these regional modeling, you know,  
19 which we are all doing to understand the benefits  
20 regionally, based on the input that you take into your  
21 modeling, how are you prioritizing the knobs that you  
22 used, you know, for understanding regional efficiencies  
23 and statewide priorities? How are you managing that in  
24 your model?

25 MR. MOYER: So, what we've tried to do when

1 we've been doing this work the last couple of years, in  
2 the case of, for example, the CAISO EDAM proposal and we  
3 went off to model that, we were able to interact with  
4 the CAISO staff, it's a specific market design proposal,  
5 and basically it's an exercise of sitting down with  
6 those that do that and developing ways to reflect that  
7 in these simulations tools, right.

8           So, that's a relatively straightforward  
9 process, whereas the work that we did previously with  
10 the state-led study, there's a lot of judgment, I would  
11 say, you know, that we developed with the states and  
12 those that participated in that effort to say, you know,  
13 what's a reasonable representation of this type of  
14 market framework based off our experience, what we've  
15 seen in the East, right. And, so, it's really not done  
16 with state policy objectives in mind, you know, kind of  
17 working towards that end. It was done with a goal of,  
18 you know, what's a reasonable representation of the  
19 types of market services that are provided under this  
20 particular framework.

21           VICE-CHAIR GUNDA: All right. Thank you. And  
22 specifically on the imbalance product that you  
23 mentioned, you know, it has an outsized opportunity,  
24 could you dig into that a little bit more on where it is  
25 coming from. Specifically, you mentioned about planning

1 reserves, for example, across the West. So, if you  
2 could kind of dig into that a little bit, you know,  
3 given -- let me also contextualize where I'm asking that  
4 from. We have been seeing these needle peak, middle  
5 peak kind of reliability issues in California, and we  
6 have been structuring different statewide strategies to  
7 deal with that. I see the opportunity across the West  
8 as we think through that, you know, the probability of  
9 these needle peaks that happening across all the West at  
10 the same time might reduce, but also, you know, as the  
11 climate change, you know, kind of evolves, how do you  
12 think about broad that coordination of reserves, and  
13 that's where my mind is. So, if you could dig into that  
14 a little bit more.

15 MR. MOYER: So, focusing specifically on the  
16 imbalance reserve, there's a little bit with the peak  
17 that has to do with resource adequacy, and I think I'll  
18 just defer that to the panel later on, so, I'll focus on  
19 the operational component.

20 So, what we see, right, kind of the basis for  
21 that study is, scenario one, let's assume that all  
22 balancing areas have to carry their own reserves that  
23 are equivalent to this imbalance product, and let's add  
24 those up and see how big that number is for the whole  
25 interconnection, right.

1           Scenario two, let's assume that there is a  
2 market, in this case EDAM, but it could be a different  
3 market, that would provide a mechanism for those  
4 reserves to be consolidated, right. So, there's several  
5 efficiencies that come from that, the consolidation.

6           First, under the status quo you have more  
7 variability within a smaller geographic footprint, so  
8 the reserves on a per megawatt basis are generally  
9 higher, and then those reserves must be met generally by  
10 generators in that area. So, they might not have the  
11 most efficient generators.

12           If you contrast that with our EDAM kind of  
13 west-wide imbalance product, what we've done is we  
14 calculated the collective error and the collective  
15 uncertainty of the entire system, and so, that forecast  
16 error, that uncertainty, tends to cancel out as you get  
17 a bigger system, and that causes you to have really two  
18 factors that drive the benefits, your gross imbalance  
19 reserve is significantly lower. We have a slide in the  
20 deck in the appendices that I reference. I think it was  
21 somewhere between 20 to 30 percent lower. So, we just  
22 simply have to carry fewer reserves.

23           And then second, we can use the most efficient  
24 generators across the whole system to meet those. So,  
25 instead of having to run an expensive combined cycle CT

1 during certain conditions in northeast Montana in the  
2 status quo, we've now just shut that unit off and we've  
3 used the marginal unit in Arizona now to meet additional  
4 reserves.

5 So, that's an example of, you know, it's in  
6 the form of those decommitted units and that avoided  
7 fuel expense which just really adds up the value of  
8 resource diversity and the load diversity really can't  
9 be overstated, and that's just another example of that.

10 VICE-CHAIR GUNDA: Excellent. Thank you.

11 COMMISSIONER McALLISTER: I just have a couple  
12 of questions. So, thanks for that. That was just  
13 really great. I love the sort of internet business  
14 model kind of set of metaphors that you used. I think  
15 that's really a -- I'm not sure where all the  
16 advertising revenue goes on that one, but --

17 COMMISSIONER BLANK: Made my day.

18 COMMISSIONER McALLISTER: So, you focused on  
19 operational benefits, and I really appreciated you sort  
20 of unpacking that stack, and what's sort of implicit to  
21 all that is that there's some capital costs that, you  
22 know, in transmission primarily you discussed, you know,  
23 I think we all agree those investments have to be made  
24 in order to realize those operational benefits, and I  
25 wonder if there's sort of, you know, a rollup. Maybe



1 you can characterize kind of sort of a net, so the  
2 present value of sort of all of those different time  
3 horizon streams of cost and benefit sort of us to help  
4 us contextualize the operational and the capital pieces  
5 of it.

6 MR. MOYER: I appreciate that. So, I'll just  
7 reference maybe some of the work that we did as a part  
8 of that state-led study. So, we did make an effort as a  
9 part of that engagement with the State to develop some  
10 representative costs of these markets. I think one of  
11 the unknowns when we started that initiative is, for  
12 example, what does the day-ahead market cost, you know  
13 to implement. And I think at this time I don't know  
14 that we have a specific cost proposal from the CAISO and  
15 I think SPP, plus you could maybe talk about that later,  
16 Carrie. So, we are getting some more numbers out there.  
17 I'll say when we did the original analysis we used some  
18 per unit estimates and sourced from some FERC filings to  
19 get to a number, and that number in terms of costs was  
20 less than the benefits on an annualized basis.

21 I think I probably couldn't go much more  
22 beyond that, and I'll just reference you to that report  
23 to see what on a millions of dollars per year those  
24 were, and, you know, when they're spread across the West  
25 they were less than the benefits that we were

1 estimating.

2           COMMISSIONER McALLISTER: So, we'll dig into  
3 that. I'm sure Commissioner Rechtschaffen will dig into  
4 that transmission cost in that panel, but I guess, you  
5 know, I'm definitely interested in understanding sort of  
6 whether the allocation structure for those capital  
7 investments sort of impacts, you know, your analysis in  
8 any way that's meaningful, so maybe that will emerge  
9 over the course of the day, but thanks again.

10           I have a second question about the state-led  
11 market study. I think, you know, that has -- I think  
12 it's been kind of a lodestar a little bit, kind of a  
13 nice resource that has helped organize the conversation,  
14 and I'm wondering, I know that CAISO asked you to do an  
15 update of that. I'm wondering sort of whether that is -  
16 - so, how you see the future of that and sort of follow  
17 ups of that as, you know, we have a lot of changing  
18 conditions across the West, and sort of the context of  
19 the original state-led market study isn't what is in the  
20 context today. I'm wondering sort of how much -- how  
21 useful a tool or, you know, the life going forward you  
22 could see that approach kind of having to revisit it  
23 periodically and kind of adjust our thinking.

24           MR. MOYER: Yeah. I mean I think a periodic  
25 revisit makes sense, you know, in the name of how

1 important some of these decisions are, and also the fact  
2 that the system is quickly evolving. You know, I'll say  
3 we -- I told somebody the other day I think I started  
4 that grant proposal with DOE the winter of 2017, 18 is  
5 when I actually wrote that, and then we did a lot of the  
6 work in, you know, late 2019, 2020. So, all that does  
7 need to be updated at some point to the extent the  
8 nature of the market proposals would require it.

9 I'll also be practical and say, you know,  
10 there's benefits out there. I don't know that we need  
11 to study this to death, and so I don't want to be, you  
12 know, kind of self-serving in that sense.

13 COMMISSIONER McALLISTER: Spoken like an  
14 ethical consultant. That's great.

15 MR. MOYER: I think there's been enough study.  
16 It's a clear answer. I think there's maybe more work to  
17 do for individual entities as they pull the trigger a  
18 yes or no. I think that's where the next work would  
19 probably be. So, I wouldn't advise the region to spend  
20 a ton of effort on trying to quantify these benefits  
21 again. I think it's -- I'm excited to see the effort  
22 that SPP and the CAISO are putting into what is the  
23 proposal, what does it cost. And then maybe there's a  
24 little bit of a feedback loop there, but that should be  
25 maybe on a smaller effort level.

1           COMMISSIONER McALLISTER: Okay, great, and I  
2 would just point out I've neglected to see Maury  
3 Galbraith over there in the audience. Thanks for being  
4 here today. I would just sort of maybe raise the flag  
5 that WIEB could be a place where we, you know, sort of  
6 moderate, mediate, sort of develop some of those  
7 conversations going forward. So, that's kind of what  
8 WIEB is for.

9           So, yeah, so that's all the questions I have.  
10 Anyone else from the dais? I don't think they have any  
11 questions.

12           COMMISSIONER BLANK: Commissioner Shiroma, I  
13 think.

14           COMMISSIONER McALLISTER: Oh, I'm sorry.  
15 Who's got their hand up on line, yeah.

16           COMMISSIONER BLANK: Commissioner Shiroma.

17           COMMISSIONER McALLISTER: Oh, great.

18           COMMISSIONER SHIROMA: Thank you.

19           COMMISSIONER McALLISTER: Eric, thanks.

20           COMMISSIONER SHIROMA: Thank you, Keegan,  
21 very, very insightful presentation. My question is this  
22 just briefly especially for our lay audience. A few  
23 examples as to how you have validated your modeling.

24           MR. MOYER: So, yeah, yeah. Thanks for that.  
25 So, our model work that we did as a part of the state-

1 led study, which is sort of the initial framework of  
2 this, actually all began with kind of a current year  
3 assessment. So, we looked at sort of what if you had an  
4 overnight RTO, what if you had an overnight day-ahead  
5 market, and we built that from a base case that to the  
6 extent possible we tried to represent I think the 2020  
7 system as accurately as possible.

8 So, the validation exercise was really one in  
9 anchoring the modeling framework into the current system  
10 and then making only incremental additions and  
11 documenting those assumptions clearly in our work.

12 So, that's kind of a classic approach to doing  
13 these types of studies when we felt that it needed to  
14 have a solid framework, because we start with what we  
15 know, which is today, and then we're pretty clear about  
16 what we're assuming in the future.

17 COMMISSIONER SHIROMA: Thank you.

18 COMMISSIONER BLANK: So, unless there's other  
19 questions maybe we should jump into the full panel.  
20 Thank you so much, Keegan. Really nice job. Greatly  
21 appreciate the full and comprehensive presentation.

22 I'm going to introduce all three of our panel  
23 members and then turn it over to them.

24 Anna McKenna is the vice president of market  
25 policy and performance for the CAISO. She oversees the

1 development of marketing infrastructure policy, market  
2 performance analysis and validation, short-term  
3 forecasting in California regulatory affairs. Prior to  
4 her current role she served as regulatory assistant  
5 general counsel, successfully advising the ISO for  
6 numerous market and infrastructure policy changes and  
7 compliance market for formative matters. Prior to  
8 joining the ISO, Ms. McKenna was an attorney with a  
9 practice focus on energy market development and  
10 transmission congestion management policies.

11 I'm also going to introduce Carrie Simpson and  
12 Spencer Gray and turn it over to you.

13 Carrie Simpson is director of western services  
14 development in the southwest power pool and is  
15 responsible for directing the ongoing development and  
16 implication of wholesale electric markets and other  
17 services in partnership with SPP stakeholders.

18 Her background in the electric industry is  
19 diverse, working in operations, marketing, regulatory  
20 and market design, and it includes over 18 years of  
21 experience.

22 Prior to SPP, Carrie was the western markets  
23 director for Xcel Energy Colorado leading across the  
24 departmental team responsible for analyzing and  
25 evaluation participation in the organized wholesale

1 markets.

2           During her time at Xcel she established and  
3 developed strong relationships with utility  
4 representatives, state regulators like me, and other  
5 stakeholders around the West.

6           Carrie has her undergraduate degree from  
7 Harvard and is licensed to practice law in Colorado.

8           And, finally, Spencer Gray joined NIPPC as  
9 executive director in February, 2020. He is responsible  
10 for leading NIPPC's efforts toward a more competitive  
11 and nimble electric power system that can satisfy the  
12 region's evolving policy.

13           Spencer worked in Washington, D.C. for a  
14 decade as a member of several congressional staffs. He  
15 served in senior capacities on Capitol Hill for U.S.  
16 Senators from the northwest, including as a legislative  
17 director and member of the professional staff to the  
18 Senate Energy and National Resources Committee.

19           Areas of legislative and oversight  
20 responsibility have included electric power markets, the  
21 Bonneville Power Administration, hydroelectric licensing  
22 and pollution regulation.

23           And I guess before we jump into it, Grace, any  
24 thoughts on timing. When would you like us to end?

25           MS. ANDERSON: I think we're doing well on

1 schedule. We are slightly ahead, so you have some  
2 flexibility, and remember, we're going to gather  
3 together after all three panelists have spoken to have  
4 questions, so, full speed ahead. Thank you.

5 COMMISSIONER BLANK: Anna, do you want to jump  
6 into it?

7 MS. McKENNA: Thank you, Eric. Good morning,  
8 everybody, Chair Hochschild, Vice Chair Gunda,  
9 Commissioner McAllister and all of the distinguished  
10 commissioners on the dais today, and my fellow panelists  
11 as well as everybody participating today on this very  
12 important discussion. I am honored to be here, and  
13 thank you very much for holding this meeting and this  
14 convening of so many involved and interested and experts  
15 in this area at such a critical time.

16 And following Keegan's presentation I must  
17 say, Keegan, thank you for laying out such a great first  
18 slide. I know it was busy, but that slide was very  
19 meaningful and I think will be very educational for all  
20 of us.

21 And thank you, Grace, for organizing this. I  
22 want to extend my thanks to you all as well and making  
23 sure we're also prepared.

24 With that, I'd like to spend a little bit of  
25 time with you all today on sharing with you what we have



1 done to extend regional markets through the California  
2 Independent System Operator. We have been operating --

3 Next slide, please.

4 As indicated on this first slide we've been  
5 operating a real-time regional market since 2014. We  
6 started off with one participant and it has since grown  
7 with 19 participating balancing authority areas, and  
8 it's growing, and we have at this point about 35 percent  
9 of a load in the West.

10 And I know you've all heard the three billion  
11 dollar number today a few times. This market has proven  
12 to be quite beneficial for both California ratepayers as  
13 well as others across the West. I listened to some of  
14 the earlier comments earlier this morning and I heard in  
15 everybody's comments the need for concern not only the  
16 reliability benefits, but also the ratepayer benefits of  
17 expanding markets across other footprints, and enhancing  
18 markets within our footprints.

19 And WEIM has been a perfect example of those  
20 cost reductions that we get to the real-time market, and  
21 we can see that in the three million benefits that we're  
22 clocking to date.

23 Next slide, please.

24 What is this real-time market? We talk about  
25 it all the time. I want to spend a little bit of time

1 in this area because I want to focus on the fact that  
2 the real-time market is, in fact, only -- and the  
3 western imbalance market is really focused on the real-  
4 time timeframe. And what it does for us is it allows us  
5 to extend within the real-time timeframe which is an  
6 hourly to 15 to five minute timeframe an ability to  
7 exchange energy across larger footprints as all our  
8 partners who are participating in the WEIM in a more  
9 efficient manner. And leveraging some of the costs and  
10 the operational benefits that Keegan mentioned earlier  
11 and dispatching those lower cost resources and making  
12 sure that we can meet loads, also physically reliable  
13 based on the transmission optimization that we can  
14 accomplish to that timeframe based on what's provided.

15           It's been proven to be quite helpful for that,  
16 you know, 15 to five minute space, and it's been helpful  
17 for folks to join quite readily because it doesn't  
18 require an integration of our tariffs we leverage, the  
19 respective tariffs, the market rules are integrated into  
20 the CAISO tariffs, but each entity that participates is  
21 able to retain full control of their transmission  
22 operations, as well as resource adequacy planning, and  
23 is able to -- and we benefit and coordinate on some of  
24 the tariff rules with each other so that you can  
25 synchronize our operations through this real-time

1 market.

2           So, it has that benefit of not having to move  
3 to a full, you know, integration of the markets and  
4 allows the entities to ensure that they can still meet  
5 their operational needs and have full control from an  
6 operational perspective.

7           It does also support what we reference as an  
8 autonomous and independent governance of the market  
9 rules. We have developed very robust, joint governance  
10 structure around that without having to, again, go into  
11 a full RTO status, and this was one of the first steps  
12 that, you know, Keegan was mentioning in terms of being  
13 able to maintain that autonomous governance over the  
14 market without fully requiring changes in our governance  
15 structure for independent governance body Board of  
16 Governors. That has been beneficial because we have  
17 been able over the past few years now to demonstrate our  
18 ability to actually integrate market rules and  
19 enhancement that are beneficial to this overall  
20 community -- the whole community participating with  
21 WEIM.

22           So, what the WEIM does in the Western energy  
23 imbalanced market, it allows us to after we have run our  
24 hourly schedules here at the ISO, we then optimize on a  
25 15 and five minute basis the dispatch of energy, and we

1 take into account all the operating characteristics and  
2 constraints of participating resources as well as the  
3 underlying transmission that supports that.

4           We include -- we have also within our market  
5 structure a short-term unit commitment that allows us to  
6 ahead of time, four, five, six hours ahead of time be  
7 able to identify the need to commit resources which then  
8 also allows to capture some of the efficiencies that  
9 Keegan was referring to with regards to the ability to  
10 identify those lower cost resources across the footprint  
11 that need to be dispatched at an earlier timeframe. So,  
12 it does allow us to through short-term unit commitment  
13 processes ahead of the 15 and five minute process, you  
14 know, we can then get a little bit more efficiency on  
15 some of the renewable energy forecasts that we have, as  
16 well as hydro limits and complexity of the resources  
17 such as, you know, we have a lot of resources across the  
18 western footprint that are under combined cycle  
19 requirements as well as other limitations on running  
20 these resources, and we're able to model all that stuff  
21 through the timeframe of the real-time market so then we  
22 could really get a better efficient outcome and economic  
23 dispatch once you get to the 15 and five minute  
24 dispatch.

25           So, what we don't have, though, as part of

1 this real-time market is the ability to optimize all  
2 these benefits in the day-ahead timeframe. Today when  
3 we enter the real-time market what all participants do  
4 in the Western Energy Imbalance Market is they leverage  
5 whatever day ahead processes they have within their own  
6 OATTS and own tariff structure.

7           In the case of the ISO, we run our day-ahead  
8 markets and we establish our day-ahead schedules and  
9 then enter the real-time market to optimize any  
10 imbalance energy after that which, of course, then  
11 limits the amount of energy that you get to optimize the  
12 rest of the West in the energy imbalance market. But  
13 we're able to set up our schedules coming out of the  
14 day-ahead market, enter into the real-time market, and  
15 then optimize the remaining imbalance energy.

16           The other participating entities in the  
17 Western energy imbalance markets, they don't have a day-  
18 ahead market structure under their OATTS, so what they  
19 do is they come to the Western Imbalanced Market with  
20 what we refer to as base schedules through which  
21 diversity of tools that they use they're able to  
22 establish what that starting point is for them to  
23 optimize the remaining amounts, the residual amounts, if  
24 you wish, from both the base schedules and the day-ahead  
25 schedules from the ISO.

1           So, when you think of it in that structure,  
2 you know, you immediately realize there's really a small  
3 portion of the total amount of coordination that happens  
4 throughout the system, and it demonstrates that there is  
5 a potential for a lot more. Right now, we -- you know,  
6 within that imbalance market we have like five to ten  
7 percent of the total that gets co-optimized throughout  
8 this later system, and so you can see that if you open  
9 that up to the remaining, you know, 90 to 95 percent of  
10 it, you can unleash some of those benefits that Keegan  
11 was referring to quite a bit.

12           Next slide, please.

13           So, what have been the benefits? This slide,  
14 I wanted to share this with you. We have that three  
15 billion dollar number that's been shared out there now,  
16 but, you know, I wanted to note that when you look at  
17 the breakdown of benefits for the way we looked at it  
18 through this slide, back in -- since 2014 we've accrued  
19 quite a bit of benefits for both the total of the WEIM,  
20 but also California. Now what you see California's  
21 benefits really improving over the past, you know, eight  
22 years, the bulk of them really has been in the past few  
23 years with 201 million coming in California benefits,  
24 and only since the beginning of this year. In the prior  
25 years from 2014 to 2018 we saw about 601 million of

1 benefits for California ratepayers, but in this year  
2 alone you can see there's about 201 million. That is a  
3 substantial amount.

4           Some of the drivers behind that, it has been  
5 the cost of energy over this past year, so when cost of  
6 energy goes up, then the economies that you get out of  
7 the co-optimization of that energy across a greater  
8 footprint, of course that is reflected at a higher  
9 savings as well.

10           But, in addition, what we've seen is that the  
11 number of participants participating with WEIM has been  
12 contributing to this overall increase in benefits that  
13 we've seen the later years of the history of the WEIM.  
14 So, I wanted to share this with you all as well.

15           Next slide.

16           So, as I noted earlier, what we lack today is  
17 a day-ahead market that extends across the WEIM  
18 footprint, and so we all come to the WEIM with our  
19 expectations of schedules that are going to get, you  
20 know, considered in the real-time market. What we'd  
21 like to do now in our next phase is extend the day-ahead  
22 market as well so that we can actually optimize the  
23 generation across that larger footprint.

24           If you think of it as in layers, you know, the  
25 evolution of WEIM was one of those efforts when we

1 started off that, you know, we were thinking one or two,  
2 three, maybe four entities will start joining. But when  
3 you think of it as in layering the benefits that we  
4 start seeing in those early days of WEIM, both internal  
5 and external parties had the incentive to increase the  
6 footprint. The footprint, itself, is not necessarily,  
7 you know, pivotal in making these markets sustainable,  
8 but it does allow for a greater diversity.

9           When you extend that day-ahead market to the  
10 greater footprint, that diversity and the bulk of that  
11 diversity now becomes optimizable in that day-ahead  
12 timeframe. So, this is really critical in terms of  
13 thinking about how these markets layer up.

14           With the extended day-ahead market we're  
15 leveraging the similar models to the real-time market in  
16 that we don't expect or are not designing the market to  
17 integrate other elements of the balancing authority  
18 areas' businesses into our market.

19           So, for example, you know, all balancing  
20 authority areas would still retain the resource planning  
21 that they do, the transmission planning, and ultimately  
22 their NERC reliability requirements and operational  
23 requirements. We would not have coordinated efforts in  
24 that area. But as Keegan noted earlier, and I'm  
25 leveraging a lot in his discussion, he had nice little



1 bullets there about those benefits, you still see quite  
2 a bit of incremental benefits by simply extending the  
3 operational day-ahead market mechanism across the larger  
4 footprint.

5           So, let's go to the next slide, please.

6           So, what does the day-ahead market do in the  
7 West? As I noted, you know, looking to expand it to  
8 that 90, 95 percent of the total optimization that  
9 happens on the larger footprint, you start to see some  
10 of the economic benefits that are -- that really accrue  
11 from the optimization of both the unit commitment, the  
12 day-ahead timeframe, as well as some of the --  
13 considering what the operational capacity constraints  
14 might be on the system. And just as an example, we have  
15 many -- across the footprint we have many longer start  
16 resources that require to be considered in the day-ahead  
17 timeframe, and without a good functioning day-ahead  
18 market optimization those benefits may not accrue. So,  
19 having that optimization accrue in the day-ahead you'll  
20 start to see the dispatch of lower cost resources ahead  
21 of time, as well as the reliability benefits will start  
22 to accrue because you start to also be able to identify  
23 some of the uncertainties that were previously not  
24 identified collectively and the diversity we get from  
25 the load uncertainty across the greater West. And

1 identifying those benefits in the day-ahead really does  
2 provide a better reliability picture as well.

3           And part of the effort of the EDAM is to also  
4 ensure that those who are participating in the market  
5 and those who are expecting, anticipating transfers from  
6 in and through and out of the system can all ensure that  
7 those sufficient transmission behind those transfers to  
8 provide the confidence that is needed in the market  
9 solutions that are approved in that day-ahead timeframe,  
10 so that when you get into the real time you're not  
11 having to scramble again and redispatch everything all  
12 over again.

13           And then lastly, of course, we still continue  
14 to see that and we'll have components of the day-ahead  
15 market designed to address the environmental benefits,  
16 both from being able to provide better tracking and  
17 accounting of the greenhouse emissions and a reduction  
18 of greenhouse gas emissions -- excuse me -- as well as  
19 respecting the various state policies. And if we can go  
20 to the next slide, I'll talk a little bit about that as  
21 well.

22           So, our day-ahead market design in the form of  
23 how we intend to, you know, develop this and extend it  
24 to the rest of the Western parties consists of a number  
25 of components that are critical. Critical to our design

1 is the resource sufficiency evaluation, and that's  
2 critical because as I noted earlier we're not going to  
3 be expecting a singular resource adequacy program to  
4 apply across the market. But it's important to ensure  
5 that as we start looking to or wanting to benefit from  
6 some of that diversity in the day-ahead market that  
7 entities that enter the day-ahead market have this  
8 capacity and the resources available to meet their own  
9 load reliably.

10           And that's necessary so that once we, you  
11 know, get into the market timeframe that we don't have  
12 the erosion of the confidence that everybody expected to  
13 have of the market because that, you know, over time  
14 could erode. Folks will start to see that if there is  
15 not sufficient resources that they may not see their own  
16 -- the transfers being, you know, sufficiently robust  
17 and supported.

18           So, that leads me to confidence in market  
19 transfers. We designed the extended day-ahead market  
20 models so that their obligation for those who do pass  
21 and get through the market and, you know, ensure that  
22 any transfers that are set to those schedules in the  
23 day-ahead market can actually be deliverable into real  
24 time.

25           And that is important to ensure that when --

1 especially when you're in stress conditions that you're  
2 not, like I noted earlier, having to scramble into the  
3 real-time timeframe.

4           We also have ensured that there's rules and  
5 expectation of the provision of transmission into the  
6 day-ahead market for participants. And this element is  
7 important to ensure that the schedules that come out of  
8 the day-ahead market are fully deliverable into the real  
9 time. We always expect things to change on the  
10 transmission grid that the contribution and the  
11 assurance and that accounting ahead of time to ensure  
12 that market flow will come back with a transmission that  
13 is provided by all participants is critical to this  
14 design.

15           We also have included and retained an element  
16 of the WEIM design with regards to the ability to manage  
17 greenhouse gas accounting will extend a similar model  
18 that we have today in the WEIM to ensure both that we  
19 can provide the information needed for reporting  
20 requirements, but also for optimizing the costs of  
21 meeting such requirements so that resources that are  
22 affected by such costs can then incorporate that into  
23 their bids and we can dispatch those costs with that  
24 given expectation.

25           And finally, the settlements part of this.

1 All the day-ahead market transactions will be  
2 financially settled through the ISO system and  
3 imbalances from those day-ahead transactions for the  
4 WEIM entities will, you know, will accrue naturally  
5 between those day-ahead schedules and the real-time  
6 schedules through the financial system -- settlement  
7 system.

8           So, that gives you an idea of the main  
9 components of the market structure as we're intending to  
10 extend this.

11           Next slide, please.

12           I wanted to spend some time to talk to you all  
13 about a change we're making to the actual day-ahead  
14 market design overall.

15           To basically capture and harness some of the  
16 benefits that Keegan noted earlier we refer to this  
17 product that we're introducing as an imbalance reserve  
18 product. And the imbalance reserve product is kind of a  
19 unique product. No other ISO has incorporated this, the  
20 need for this product in the same way that we're  
21 intending to do, I should say, there are different  
22 flexibility products that are across the footprint. But  
23 here at the ISO we've noticed that the need for this  
24 product has really, you know, become more important over  
25 the past few years as we look at the weather-dependent

1 events that we have on the system that affect not only  
2 supply, but also demand on the system which provides or,  
3 you know, effectively causes us to have to deal with  
4 greater uncertainty between the day-ahead and the real-  
5 time. And when I refer to uncertainty in the context of  
6 the imbalance reserve product, it's really important to  
7 think about it as not just the uncertainty between loads  
8 to the day-ahead and the real time, but also, you know,  
9 certainty between the availability of resources and  
10 especially resources that are dependent on weather, such  
11 as the sun and the wind, to be available at critical  
12 parts of the day.

13           So, you've heard us note many times of our  
14 need to manage our net load expectations, and that can  
15 cause some increased flexibility requirements. I'm  
16 noticing as you're taking time of the time -- taking  
17 note of the time. I will move on quickly on this. But  
18 the main essence of the imbalance reserve product is it  
19 allows us to capture those imbalance uncertainties to  
20 the day and the real time, but the imbalance certainly  
21 within the hour that we can then line up our resources  
22 better share on the cost of the greater footprint for  
23 purposes of, you know, being able to line up both the  
24 uncertainty requirements you get from the load  
25 perspectives and share and leverage the diversity of the

1 load across the greater footprint and the diversity of  
2 the lower cost resources.

3 So, what we've done over the past year is  
4 developed a new element to the market design that we  
5 plan on incorporating and including as part of our EDAM  
6 extension, and we'll be working towards including that  
7 later.

8 I wanted to also note that the extended --  
9 next slide please -- the extended day-ahead market --

10 COMMISSIONER BLANK: This is our -- we're  
11 pretty much at time, so I think you're going to have to  
12 wrap up fairly quickly.

13 MS. McKENNA: Last slide, please. Just the  
14 last slide. Sorry. Last slide.

15 I wanted to just note that we're going to be  
16 presenting these changes to our board in February for a  
17 decision and wanted to note that we'll also be providing  
18 a briefing in December. And we've had a very robust  
19 stakeholder process around all of these elements, quite  
20 a bit of design going on over the past year, and hoping  
21 to wrap this up with the continued participation of  
22 stakeholders.

23 And I will stop right there. Just wanted to  
24 make sure you all saw the last slide.

25 COMMISSIONER BLANK: Thanks so much for the

1 presentation and for your leadership in the West.

2 Greatly appreciate it.

3 With that, Carrie, would you like to jump in?

4 MS. SIMPSON: Sure. Can you hear me?

5 COMMISSIONER BLANK: We can.

6 MS. SIMPSON: Great. So, thank you for the  
7 opportunity to be here and for the introduction,  
8 Chairman Blank.

9 So, for those of you who don't know, I was --  
10 I've been in the West now for about eight years -- seven  
11 years, and was mostly at Xcel Energy Colorado. I'm  
12 still in Denver, but I had worked for SPP prior to the  
13 launch of their day-ahead market and then left, wanted  
14 to live in the West. And then have since returned and  
15 I'm still living in the West, still living in Denver but  
16 excited to be a part of SPP's efforts in the West and  
17 around the country.

18 So, with that, my plan is to -- let's go to  
19 the next slide. My plan is to talk to you about what we  
20 have already both in the East and the West at a high  
21 level and then what we're looking to propose to other  
22 entities around the West who may be interested in our  
23 services, and then how we see that working together, our  
24 existing services and new services combined.

25 Next slide, a little more.



1           So, SPP is an RTO and has been since the early  
2 2000s, serves 14 states, and that's that bright red on  
3 the map. It's been around since World War II,  
4 originally was put together by utilities trying to pool  
5 power together, and effectively has evolved  
6 incrementally since then.

7           And one thing that I see in common between  
8 what SPP's services have evolved to and how the West is  
9 evolving is SPP was very much incrementalist and in that  
10 there was an energy imbalance market in SPP starting in  
11 2007. They didn't want to jump in to the full day-ahead  
12 market until they had a better idea of the design they  
13 wanted, and they were watching their eastern partners.  
14 They were watching PJM. They were watching MISO.

15           And, so, after 2007, they did a study much  
16 like all of us have been doing studies and said, hey,  
17 there's benefits to adding a day-ahead market. Let's do  
18 this. Let's get the design right and unique to our  
19 region.

20           And, so, they took several years to develop a  
21 design that was specific to their needs in the central  
22 U.S., and that market launched in 2014. They went from  
23 16 balancing authorities to one, and that day-ahead  
24 market and all of its services has saved I think as of  
25 this April 5.6 billion dollars since 2014.

1           So, on the same kind of scale that the West is  
2 seeing in its studies and in reality, and what markets  
3 can do, there's been a lot of success there.

4           So, that's the East. And, of course, it's  
5 full RTO, so there's many other services, but I'm going  
6 to focus on markets here.

7           So, to the West on this map since a few years  
8 now SPP has been the reliability coordinator for many  
9 entities in the West, and I've got a slide next that  
10 shows who that is, but that's the yellow portion of the  
11 slide. And then most recently, the orange area, we are  
12 also a program operator for Western Power Pool for the  
13 WRAP program, and I won't get into the WRAP because I  
14 know that's later on today, and Sarah is here to talk  
15 about that, but we are providing services to the Western  
16 Power Pool.

17           And then the blue lines there represent the  
18 Western energy imbalance energy service market, so very  
19 much like the EIM it's an energy imbalance service  
20 market and it serves most of Wyoming and Colorado, and  
21 will serve all of Colorado here in the next few months  
22 when Public Service Company of Colorado's Balancing  
23 Authority joins.

24           So, let's go to the next slide.

25           Just to give you an idea of who we're

1 providing reliability coordination services to. That's  
2 the list there, and I'm sensitive to acronyms, so RC,  
3 that's the highest level reliability function under the  
4 NERC model, and so we've got quite a few customers there  
5 taking contract service.

6           And that's something that -- something to keep  
7 in mind. So, the red states, we are also the  
8 reliability coordinator there for -- but they're under  
9 the RTO structure, and the RTO has -- it's a multi-state  
10 organization so it has the independent board, has a  
11 governing structure that's been evolving for decades,  
12 and in the orange there the reliability coordination  
13 services, that's a contract service, so they're not  
14 under the RTO formal governance, but they are taking  
15 services from the RTO and, ultimately, their services  
16 report directly to the board, so that's how that works.

17           Next slide, please.

18           So, this is just a timeline of the Energy  
19 Imbalance Service Market and how it's grown. Definitely  
20 not in the scale of the western EIM. Right now, it's  
21 two of the WAPA, the Western Area Power Administration  
22 balancing authorities, and then in August of this year  
23 Colorado Springs Utilities joined the WEIS market, and  
24 then in April we're expecting Public Service Company of  
25 Colorado, Platt River and Black Hills, to join the WEIS

1 market.

2           So, it continues to evolve. And then notably,  
3 the next slide -- four more. I need to get rid of my  
4 transition slides because it's just, you know -- just  
5 keep going, right.

6           So, notably just as that evolutionary, you  
7 know, principle, we're offering options to expand. So,  
8 right now we're in the left under the WEIS market where  
9 we provide real-time market services. We also provide  
10 reliability coordinator services. It just so happens  
11 that everyone that will be in the WEIS market is also  
12 under our reliability coordination footprint. But there  
13 are parties within that group and then other parties  
14 around the West who are interested in other services.

15           So, Markets+ is our name for an EDAM, and, you  
16 know, they're similar services, do similar things, and  
17 just as Anna went through the different components that  
18 CAISO and its stakeholders have been adding to the day-  
19 ahead market design, SPP has been doing that with  
20 western stakeholders in the Markets+ forums.

21           So, many of the same issues. You know, how do  
22 we manage GHG, how do we manage transmission across  
23 multiple balancing authorities, across multiple  
24 transmission service providers, you know what's the most  
25 effective way to add services to provide value to those

1 who are interested.

2           For our Markets+ I added a bubble there,  
3 resource adequacy, because from the get-go Markets+ has  
4 been pretty consistent about saying, hey, we're going to  
5 have some kind of resource adequacy construct. I'm not  
6 sure what it would be, and its evolved, and basically  
7 based on stakeholder feedback. As of Wednesday of this  
8 week, we put out our final offering of the proposal,  
9 basically describes the high level details of the  
10 proposal. We have proposed that Markets+ will adopt the  
11 WRAP construct, so if you're in the Markets+ you'll  
12 effectively be expected to satisfy the WRAP  
13 requirements.

14           I want to make sure that it's also clear,  
15 though, that if you're in the WRAP and you're not in the  
16 Markets+ we're absolutely expecting to support those  
17 services and figure out how to make those programs as  
18 compatible as possible to support entities because we  
19 understand, you know, not everyone may be interested in  
20 joining Markets+, not everyone is interested in, you  
21 know, joining a different program, so hey, let's make  
22 this as seamless as possible.

23           So that's Markets+, and similar with RC, we'll  
24 continue to offer that service. We have not come out  
25 and said, you know, if you're going to be in Markets+

1 you have to be in our reliability coordination  
2 footprint. But these are all things and details that  
3 we'll work through with stakeholders based on, you know,  
4 the needs that they have.

5           The column on the right is the full RTO, so  
6 that's all of the services, everything consolidated  
7 under one hat. We're also looking at how do we make  
8 sure that if we have RTO expansion into the West, how  
9 that could be compatible with a Markets+ footprint,  
10 since it potentially could be housed under the same  
11 software, and I've got a slide about that here in a  
12 couple of minutes.

13           So, let's go to the next slide.

14           So, RTO expansion into the West. So, there's  
15 been a lot of focus about EDAM and Markets+ and much  
16 less conversation recently about the RTO expansion, and  
17 mainly it's because they've been going through their  
18 process and this was a lot more visible a couple years  
19 ago but is coming back into the spotlight.

20           So, in late 2020 SPP received letters from  
21 different entities largely in the Western Area Power  
22 Administration Balancing Authority, those that are  
23 already participating in the WEIS market, about interest  
24 in expanding the SPP RTO into the western  
25 interconnection.

1           The goal was to evaluate joining the RTO  
2 without touching much of the eastern governance or  
3 eastern rules that basically just adopt their tariff.  
4 And, so, there are, of course, things that have to  
5 change simply because it's a different interconnection,  
6 and there are DC ties that connect the West to the East  
7 and how to treat those just operationally and under a  
8 tariff.

9           And, so, the parties worked through that up  
10 through this summer and have also done studies with -- I  
11 don't know if they're in the list of the 41, but they've  
12 also been a part of evaluating the benefits to their  
13 customers and states, and so, a decision is expected by  
14 March of 2023 if those parties will join the RTO. So,  
15 if that happens then the western RTO -- there will be an  
16 RTO in the West under the SPP footprint.

17           So, next slide.

18           That's just a picture of a footprint of what  
19 I'm talking about. The Colorado section actually would  
20 be a little bit more red because Platt River Power  
21 Authority came out and said they would be a part of this  
22 group, and they're right now in the PSCO Balancing  
23 Authority, so they would have to move BAs, and so that  
24 part of Colorado that is not red is PESCO with Xcel  
25 Energy Colorado.

1           Next slide.

2           So, that's the RTO. So, I wanted to give you  
3 an idea of where we are with Markets+, and I can go into  
4 the design details. It's interesting. I've got in the  
5 appendix slides to show that. But this is the high  
6 level timeline. The final service offering was posted  
7 Wednesday, so all of the details. We're reaching out to  
8 parties who've expressed interest in committing with the  
9 goal of getting them signed on to support phase one  
10 which is where will go into the tariff and protocol  
11 language development and ultimately a filing at FERC,  
12 and then there will be an implementation phase to  
13 actually implement and launch this market.

14           So, I think I've got one more slide, and I see  
15 it I'm on that time. So, effectively WEIS would  
16 continue for a while. To the extent Markets+ gets  
17 launched those WEIS participants would evolve into  
18 Markets+, and then to the extent we have a day-ahead  
19 market as well we would have effectively a seam between  
20 Markets+ and the RTO west and we'd be optimizing that.

21           And I'll finish on one slide because I want to  
22 respect everyone's time. This is kind of the visual aid  
23 for us visual learners of how all these things fit  
24 together. And in the dotted lines on the right is  
25 basically -- think of that as the eastern and western



1 interconnection divide, and so we would have RTO  
2 activity in the West, Markets+ activity.

3           And then importantly I want to make sure since  
4 this is a California audience, you know, you can have  
5 many markets next to each other optimizing efficiently  
6 though seams. We have it in the East. It's very  
7 common, MISO, PJM and SPP coordinate regularly together.  
8 And, so, to the extent that we have seams, we absolutely  
9 will want to work with all of our neighbors to make sure  
10 we're optimizing systems as efficiently as possible to  
11 bring the greatest benefits to customers.

12           With that, I will hand it off.

13           COMMISSIONER BLANK: Thank you, Carrie.  
14 Spencer, would you like to jump in?

15           MR. GRAY: You bet. Can you hear me on the  
16 mic here?

17           COMMISSIONER BLANK: We can.

18           MR. GRAY: My name is Spencer Gray. I'm with  
19 the Northwest and Intermountain Power Producers  
20 Coalition. As my slides get pulled up here.

21           Thank you for the invitation to join today,  
22 and I really appreciate the Commission hosting this  
23 workshop to hear from stakeholders, commissioners, those  
24 of us operating outside of California but very  
25 interested in the future of an integrated western

1 system.

2           The Northwest and Intermountain Power  
3 Producers Coalition, we go by NIPPC, is the trade  
4 association of independent power producers and both  
5 wholesale and retail marketers who are active in the  
6 four northwestern states, Washington, Oregon, Idaho and  
7 Montana.

8           The members of this coalition, several dozen  
9 companies, are active in all of the markets in the U.S.  
10 -- actually across North America. They're experienced  
11 in both RTOs and ISOs, as well as the bilateral market  
12 that we have in the West outside of California and  
13 outside of the EIM.

14           NIPPC is an advocate for competitive markets,  
15 and at our core we believe deeply that geographically  
16 diverse interstate wholesale markets are the most  
17 economically efficient and the fastest way to  
18 decarbonize the power sector as a whole.

19           I would offer for the Commission's  
20 consideration here, my fellow panelists that we, the  
21 West, can be better than we've done to date in terms of  
22 organizing the grid and building a better grid, and  
23 that, second, I'm really optimistic that we can get  
24 there.

25           The developments you've heard about by my

1 fellow panelists through the CAISO and through SPP, and  
2 I know you'll hear later about resource adequacy  
3 developments which is at a very exciting moment with a  
4 draft tariff in front of FERC. These are major  
5 developments compared to where we've been for the past  
6 20 years in the West in terms of integration and  
7 coordination.

8           So, I want to highlight that optimism among  
9 the competitive sector in the West and move on to my  
10 next slide here.

11           This shows a rough comparison, and I have an  
12 addendum to the slides here that I won't go into detail  
13 about for some caveats and notes about the data shared  
14 here. But I thought it would be important to  
15 characterize the part of the market and the power sector  
16 that I'm representing and the size of that sector both  
17 compared to California and across other asset owners in  
18 the West.

19           This slide shows the 11 states that are wholly  
20 or mostly in the western interconnection. It does not  
21 include small segments of states on the edges of the  
22 interconnection. Carrie's comments just now about the  
23 potential treatment of the DC ties on the border between  
24 the Western and the Eastern interconnections highlights  
25 the possibility for innovation in integration in the

1 West as we look at opportunities as a sector to increase  
2 transfer capabilities between regions.

3 But for the moment here this is really just to  
4 give snapshot for the commissioners here and my fellow  
5 panelists to think through what is the asset class and  
6 the volume of transactions in the power markets that's  
7 the subject of our panel today.

8 Some important things I want to note here,  
9 first of all, just to characterize the three sets of  
10 data shown here. The first is a nameplate capacity  
11 comparison of independently owned generation across each  
12 of those 11 states compared to total capacity in those  
13 states. The share that owned by companies I represent  
14 IPPs is about one-quarter of the nameplate capacity in  
15 the ten states outside of California. You can see the  
16 comparison to California. California has a quite  
17 competitive wholesale power market in terms of asset  
18 ownership.

19 The second set of columns shows the same  
20 plants, but how they're actually running, so this is a  
21 generation comparison. It comes out to about the same.  
22 About a quarter of generation in the West is  
23 independently owned and operated, and you can see the  
24 comparison of California there as well.

25 And then, finally, the last set of columns

1 shows retail choice programs, direct access it's also  
2 known as in some states, and the relative share of that  
3 in the four states outside of California that have  
4 significant retail choice programs. That total there in  
5 the second lowest row is a total of those four states  
6 since the others do not have active retail choice  
7 programs.

8           The key point here to make, and I've  
9 highlighted this in the rows on the bottom left, is the  
10 size of the opportunity here for integration in the  
11 West. California is the largest market in terms of  
12 single state having both generation and load, but the  
13 size of the generation resource outside of the state,  
14 the actual generation outside of the state is multiples  
15 of what exists in California, two times the capacity and  
16 three times the actual generation.

17           Now, much of this is indicating power plants  
18 that are under long-term power purchase agreements with  
19 utilities in California. This is a static analysis. It  
20 doesn't account for potential electrification across the  
21 sector. And these are in front of meter resources, not  
22 counting distributed resources.

23           But I think the point I'm trying to make here  
24 is that as the last two panelists indicated, the  
25 opportunity for centralized regionally organized markets

1 in the West is huge, and I hope that the conversation in  
2 the coming months and years in California contemplates  
3 the potential to have sort of a franchise opportunity  
4 that ISO has certainly taken advantage of with the EIM.  
5 I believe exists for EDAM and perhaps may exist for more  
6 market functions beyond that.

7 We can go to the next slide.

8 Thankfully, Keegan gave a much better and more  
9 sophisticated analysis of the many options from RTOs, so  
10 I don't need to spend much time walking through the  
11 details here. But this slide does show the suite of  
12 services that RTOs and ISOs across the country offer to  
13 regulatory authorities, utilities, independent  
14 generators in each of those markets.

15 I've circled up at the top here what those of  
16 us outside of California currently have in terms of this  
17 menu. We have reliability coordination, much of us  
18 through the ISO, some entities through SPP, as Carrie  
19 indicated. We have an energy imbalance market which has  
20 provided benefits over three billion dollars since it  
21 launched, as Anna indicated. That, of course, is a  
22 relatively thin market compared to the potential for a  
23 full day-ahead market.

24 And I've put a dashed circle around the  
25 centralized capacity market. As you'll hear later

1 today, the RA program that's been launched in the West  
2 is not a market per se, but it does serve the same  
3 function in terms of ensuring resource adequacy in the  
4 West.

5 The other RTO functions here are really the  
6 parts that the competitive sector is eager to see  
7 developed in the West; Changes to transmission service,  
8 to consolidation of balancing authorities, to  
9 transmission planning, to ancillary services markets,  
10 and even to better aggregation of demand response.

11 In addition to the day-ahead market  
12 conversation that the West is having both in SPP and ISO  
13 proceedings, that is the suite of opportunities that  
14 part of the sector I represent is very focused on.

15 In my view there are opportunities both for  
16 generators outside of the West to integrate better with  
17 either SPP or ISO as the platform, and also  
18 opportunities for the state of California in terms of  
19 meeting California's objectives as well as resource  
20 development opportunities in California, whether that's  
21 offshore wind or solar that can meet some of the load  
22 profile of balancing authorities and utilities outside  
23 of the state.

24 A principal takeaway I wanted to offer from  
25 NIPPC's perspective in today's conversation, and I say

1 this very mindful of the branch of the state government  
2 that we're appearing in front of, but I want to say it  
3 clearly, integration beyond EDAM, and I hope EDAMs can  
4 successfully launch with the well designed market  
5 offering, but integration of the power markets beyond  
6 EDAM and even the success of EDAM, itself, from my  
7 perspective hinges more than anything on a key  
8 legislative step that has been discussed before, and I  
9 don't intend to go into the details of it, but it's  
10 really a threshold question for those of us outside of  
11 California. Will the governance of the ISO evolve to  
12 encompass views, and perspectives, and decisions by more  
13 than just the state of California?

14 California and ISO have built an incredible  
15 platform for running market operations and transmission  
16 services, but what I want to note is that those of  
17 outside of the state are waiting eagerly, but not  
18 indefinitely, to see if the ISO and the state will take  
19 a different direction in terms of regional governance.

20 What's different now than was the case when  
21 EIM launched and than was the case 20 years ago when the  
22 West last had this conversation is there is a viable  
23 organically generated and both independently and  
24 regionally governed opportunity through SPP. I'm not  
25 here to advocate for either of those options, but I am



1 here to advocate that IPPs and marketers outside of  
2 California would really like to have competitive options  
3 for where to go with plants they own and may develop.

4 I've sometimes had conversations with  
5 policymakers and those close to the California process  
6 who are a little bit incredulous that an SPP market  
7 offering is to be taken as seriously as what the CAISO  
8 has to offer, and my message is yes, it is. Those of us  
9 who are operating in other states who are subject to  
10 state commissions, who are thinking about governance  
11 issues are looking at it as a serious option.

12 We can go to the final slide.

13 The second point I want to make here, and I'm  
14 really pleased to see the couple of sessions devoted to  
15 transmission today, is that transmission reforms are at  
16 least as important as the rest of my comments I've just  
17 made about organized markets and the direction of a  
18 potential RTO in the West. Because transmission is  
19 becoming increasingly scarce, at least in the places  
20 where we now need it for new decarbonized resources, and  
21 to carry that new set of resources to where the load is,  
22 changes to how we plan for transmission, anticipate  
23 demands, and make sure it's available to meet our  
24 decarbonization goals is at least as important as market  
25 reforms.

1           This slide simply highlights the most  
2 important transmission provider in the region where my  
3 members operate, the northwest. The Bonneville Power  
4 Administration owns three-quarters of the high voltage  
5 transmission lines in the northwest. Those are all of  
6 the bold lines in the map on the left. And like many  
7 transmission providers, Bonneville is not unique in this  
8 case, BPA has seen unprecedented levels of interconnection  
9 requests, transmission service requests and potential  
10 for new projects being energized and moving across  
11 Bonneville's lines.

12           And, so, that's just a plea for all of us in  
13 the West to get creative and figure out how to build  
14 transmission so it's available in time to meet all of  
15 our regional needs.

16           That concludes my prepared remarks. Thank  
17 you.

18           COMMISSIONER BLANK: Thank you, Spencer, and  
19 we're certainly struggling with many of the same issues.

20           With that, the panelists can turn on the  
21 cameras and I'll turn it over to you all for questions.

22           COMMISSIONER McALLISTER: Let's see. I don't  
23 yet see any -- oh, was there one? Okay. So, at least a  
24 couple of us will have questions, but other dais  
25 members, please raise your hand we'll make sure to get

1 you in as well.

2           So, first, I just want to -- this was a  
3 fascinating panel and it's really great to have the  
4 various perspectives, the setup with Keegan, and then  
5 Anna, and then Carrie, and Spencer. Thanks a lot for  
6 that.

7           So, it's interesting, you know, I think we're  
8 focused on the right issues, and sharing perspectives is  
9 really how we kind of dig into work through the path  
10 forward.

11           I had a couple of questions for Carrie. Let  
12 me just frame my thought here. Let's see. I guess --  
13 so, could you maybe walk us through the proposed kind of  
14 membership sort of cojoined -- the parts that are kind  
15 of cojoined and the parts that are mutually exclusive in  
16 terms of, you know, sort of EIM members, what happens to  
17 them if they want to move around, just sort of help us  
18 map out sort of the various programs in terms of  
19 conditionality on joining, say, Markets+ relative to RA  
20 programs, and I think you said there was really no  
21 conditionality on coordination, but if you could just be  
22 a little more explicit about that.

23           MS. SIMPSON: Sure, right. So, at this point  
24 Markets+ is an offering, a service offering that we've  
25 made. We posted on Wednesday. And really the offer at

1 this point is, look, this is the design that we've come  
2 up with based on all the input from stakeholders, based  
3 on what we've learned from the East, based on what our  
4 capabilities are. And I didn't talk much about  
5 governance, but there is a whole governance structure  
6 that defines who would be a participant, who would vote.

7           So, one thing that I think is different -- I  
8 know is different between the SPP process and, for  
9 example, the CAISO process is there's explicit voting in  
10 the RTO. And, so, for Markets+ that is ported over to  
11 some extent, but it's evolved because it was a  
12 governance designed by the West effectively to  
13 ultimately report under the SPP board, but has a really  
14 strong design of what we call the MIP, which is an  
15 independent panel that would govern much of what happens  
16 in Markets+.

17           Now, if I'm an EIM entity today and I'm  
18 looking at Markets+ there's -- basically there's what  
19 we're calling funding entities which would be the  
20 entities who would put up a commitment to participate in  
21 the protocols and tariffs development of Markets+, so,  
22 getting into the details. And that's a -- in total it's  
23 a 9.7 million dollar commitment. And so, an EIM entity  
24 could decide to do that. We're allocating the costs  
25 based on their, you know, load ratio share and

1 generation, but that would give them the right to vote,  
2 and there's different sectors, so there's an IOU sector,  
3 there's a public power sector, and an independent  
4 sector.

5           And, so, signing up to do the explorations  
6 into the next phase doesn't mean you're committing to  
7 join Markets+. It means you're committing to go to the  
8 next phase and figure out the details, and ultimately  
9 there would be a decision point later to pull the  
10 trigger and say, okay, I'm going to join this market.

11           And then, you know, a lot of what an entity  
12 has to do to participate in the market is the same,  
13 regardless of what market it is, getting the metering  
14 equipment ready, getting software in place, training  
15 your team on how to respond to market signals. And, so,  
16 there would be differences for sure. There might be  
17 different software packages, different rules to follow,  
18 but it's not -- you know, it's possible that someone  
19 could do that.

20           So, that's kind of one way of participating,  
21 and then we also have I mentioned the independent  
22 participation sector, so if you're like an NGO or a PIO,  
23 whichever acronym you want to use, you know, you're not  
24 a utility but maybe you're an interested party, you can  
25 sign up to have a vote. In the independent sector it's

1 a \$5,000 fee, but that can be waived if you're a  
2 nonprofit. And then also we have a state committee  
3 role, so basically every state can decide how it  
4 participates in the process.

5 So, does that provide a little more detail?

6 COMMISSIONER McALLISTER: Yeah, yeah, that was  
7 helpful.

8 MS. SIMPSON: Okay.

9 COMMISSIONER McALLISTER: I wanted to -- so,  
10 really talk about, sort of this has come up already  
11 previously, just about the respecting of the state level  
12 policy goals and just how kind of that gets managed, and  
13 I guess, you know, I think some of us at, least, kind of  
14 an ongoing concern about sort of transparency and just  
15 doing that accounting in a rigorous way that satisfies  
16 the state need, and certainly in California we want --  
17 you know, we have to be able to pin down, you know, the  
18 molecules and the electrons so that we know we're  
19 complying with our relatively aggressive goals, and I  
20 know other states have similar but not identical goals.  
21 And, so, the accounting and particularly across any  
22 seams that emerge, you know, with the appropriate level  
23 of granularity that may not be uniformly expected across  
24 all the states in the West, how are you thinking about  
25 that, and, you know, maybe, Eric, you might have a kind

1 of an opinion about this as well or a viewpoint as well.

2 MS. SIMPSON: Right. So, in our proposal we  
3 did look at what was happening in Washington and, also,  
4 what California has done in their design for GHG  
5 tracking and emissions, and we made two proposals in the  
6 Markets+ design right now. It's, one, a commitment to  
7 reporting and tracking and facilitating that between  
8 utilities and states so that utilities participating in  
9 Markets+ that have state mandates -- that we will help  
10 provide the detail that they need in order to comply  
11 with state requirements.

12 And then the other thing that we've proposed  
13 is a zonal GHG design that effectively would support the  
14 ability for the market engine to redispatch in  
15 recognition of carbon, to the extent that a state or  
16 even a particular zone within a state, you know, because  
17 there's also nuances on non-jurisdictional issues, where  
18 one entity within a state may have a mandate, or may  
19 come out with a mandate that, you know, enforces on  
20 itself that is -- hasn't come down from a legislature.  
21 And, so, we are supporting that design and have that  
22 embedded in the Markets+ proposal.

23 COMMISSIONER McALLISTER: Okay. That's very  
24 helpful. Thanks a lot. I know Commissioner Houck had a  
25 question to kind of build on this, this line.

1           COMMISSIONER HOUCK: Yeah, just as a follow  
2 up, and this is for you, Carrie. A number of state  
3 regulators have signed on to a multi-state electricity  
4 organization principles document. Is SPP's  
5 organizational structure, do you think it's consistent  
6 with those principles?

7           MS. SIMPSON: I think so. You know, it's a --  
8 much of what we put together in the governance design  
9 was based on the input from not just, you know, the  
10 utility industry but the -- I think you're talking about  
11 the MOU group, right -- and incorporating that feedback  
12 into what our structure is.

13           So, a big part of our governance structure for  
14 the market is having -- it's not a Regional State  
15 Committee like we have on the RTO, but it's a state  
16 committee where states can participate and advise and be  
17 -- we've been open about, you know, whether it's --  
18 basically each state will decide for itself how it's  
19 going to participate on that committee. We're not  
20 saying it's got to be one type of commission versus  
21 another, but we really leave that up to the states in  
22 recognition that the state's role in whatever market is  
23 developed is going to be important, because it's not  
24 going to be single states. And that's how we operate in  
25 the East, our RSC has some very explicit requirements



1 and rules that it uses to participate in guiding policy  
2 and the decisions that are made in SPP.

3 COMMISSIONER HOUCK: Thank you. And it will  
4 also include a robust stakeholder process for inputting.

5 MS. SIMPSON: Yeah. All of our -- yeah, so --  
6 yeah, and one of the slides in my appendix has the  
7 structure of the governance, and I'm happy to go into as  
8 much detail as you'd like, you know, offline or  
9 separately. But, yeah, all the meetings are open.  
10 Anyone is allowed to participate, and we have some rules  
11 around voting as things move up through the process, but  
12 absolutely they're open meetings and we encourage as  
13 much participation by all parties as soon as possible.

14 COMMISSIONER McALLISTER: Okay, thanks. I  
15 don't know how useful it is to sort of get into the  
16 governance questions fundamentally, it's just kind of a  
17 different discussion that we're having now, and I just  
18 want to, point taken, Spencer, in your presentation, you  
19 know, talking about sort of I guess a market for  
20 options, about where different states might go with that  
21 question.

22 I guess I did want to just point out that, you  
23 know, the West is unique, and there's a sort of broad  
24 bracket that's -- can't tell which slide number it is,  
25 but your final one that you showed with the sort of

1 visual. The bracket does sort of encompass both  
2 interconnects. The governance bracket sort of is  
3 underneath both interconnects, and I wonder -- you know,  
4 I think the sort of independent board that has roles in  
5 both interconnects, you know, obviously the western  
6 states want to make sure that they feel full  
7 representation there, and, so, any comment along those  
8 lines about how -- you sort of alluded to this, but a  
9 little more detail maybe.

10 MS. SIMPSON: Yes. So, I think one thing that  
11 was surprising to perhaps the eastern side of the RTO  
12 was, hey, we have this independent governance. Why do  
13 you feel like you need another, you know, more feel of  
14 independence in the West. And I think it's true to  
15 that. It's like it's for the West and it's by the West.

16 And, so, one thing we added to the governance  
17 design is a MIP. More acronyms for you. It's a panel,  
18 caps Markets+Independent Panel It will be five members  
19 that are not -- there's going to be a nominating  
20 committee, so they're all independent. There will be  
21 sectors. So, all of the policy and the decisions of  
22 what happens with the Markets+ design will report in  
23 those voting structures I was talking about, go to that  
24 independent MIP. And it's only if something implicates  
25 the Eastern RTO like financing, funding, issues of

1 dollars, and there's a list in our proposal, of the  
2 things that would also really need to be approved by SPP  
3 board that's looking at it East and West. That's really  
4 when those things would happen. But the goal is that  
5 it's approved by the MIP, it can go to FERC.

6 COMMISSIONER McALLISTER: Okay, great.  
7 Perfect. Okay. Vice Chair Gunda.

8 VICE-CHAIR GUNDA: Thank you, Commissioner  
9 McAllister. I just want to, first of all, thank the  
10 panel. That was extremely excellent information and  
11 overview, starting with Keegan, Anna, Carrie and  
12 Spencer.

13 I just wanted to have one question to Spencer,  
14 to you, and I think the core role of CEC is to really  
15 have, you know, information on the table to help in  
16 advance state policy and then legislative options. So,  
17 you kind, your know, of framed very specific question  
18 from your standpoint of, you know, the NIPPC. So just  
19 wanted to ask you to elaborate a little bit on, you  
20 know, the needs from your perspective, you know, that  
21 you kind of alluded to, need for legislative action in  
22 California. I just wanted to have you expand a little  
23 bit more on what you're looking for.

24 COMMISSIONER BLANK: And we're getting close  
25 with time, so hit a high point.

1           MR. GRAY: Thanks for that question,  
2 Commissioner.

3           I'm cognizant of the status of the ISO  
4 responding to ACR-188 studies to be presented to the  
5 Legislature. I think generally what stakeholders  
6 outside of California are looking for is a pathway to  
7 transition the governance of the ISO itself at a high  
8 level from a governor-appointed single state legislature  
9 confirmed board to something that is more representative  
10 of more states and not subject to a decision by a single  
11 state executive.

12           What form that exactly takes, I don't know  
13 that there's a consensus view on that, but until that  
14 indication from the Legislature is apparent, we've been  
15 able to have a blue sky exercise, is the way I put it,  
16 with SPP to come up with a governance model that  
17 stakeholders can more or less support. We simply can't  
18 have that exercise thinking about the incredible market  
19 platform of the ISO until that other branch of state  
20 government acts. But I'd be hesitant to pin down, you  
21 know, an exact structure that I'd come here and suggest.

22           VICE-CHAIR GUNDA: That's really helpful, sir,  
23 I mean just at a principle level, and I think you just  
24 said it, you know, the broad stakeholders would love to  
25 have the option to have a blue sky exercise and then

1 from there have, you know, principles and structures  
2 evolve. And what I'm hearing from you is given the  
3 CAISO's structure today doesn't allow for that blue sky  
4 discussion or its constraints. Is that accurate?

5 MR. GRAY: Yes, that's right.

6 VICE-CHAIR GUNDA: Thank you.

7 COMMISSIONER BLANK: We're at time. I just  
8 want to thank the panelists so much for a great series  
9 of presentations, and thank you all for having us and  
10 listening. And I think with that we need to probably  
11 move on to the next panel.

12 COMMISSIONER McALLISTER: Thank you very much,  
13 Eric. Really appreciate your facilitation, able  
14 facilitation of the panel.

15 So, let's see, we're pretty much right on  
16 time, I think, and thanks to the moderators for keeping  
17 us there.

18 So, let's move on to session three. Now, this  
19 will be partly done in the morning, or partly done  
20 before lunch, partly done after lunch, but both pieces  
21 will be facilitated by Commissioner Cliff Rechtschaffen  
22 from the California Public Utilities Commission.

23 Commissioner Rechtschaffen serves at the PUC  
24 with areas of interest including decarbonization,  
25 safety, environmental justice, integrated resource

1 planning, transportation and building electrification  
2 and renewables portfolio standards, just a small  
3 portfolio there. He's a pleasure to work with and  
4 always very insightful, so Cliff is California's  
5 original member of FERC's Joint Federal State Taskforce  
6 on Electric Transmission and has been really in the  
7 trenches of the western interconnect for a decade plus.  
8 So, Cliff, thanks for facilitating and over to you.

9           COMMISSIONER RECHTSCHAFFEN: Thank you very  
10 much for that very generous introduction, Commissioner  
11 McAllister. And -- excuse me -- thank you to some of  
12 the people who spoke, talking up this panel so people  
13 don't leave for lunch, but highlighting how important  
14 transmission is. And it is, indeed, really critical to  
15 realizing the benefits of regionalization, whatever form  
16 we take.

17           You heard Keegan Moyer talk about how more  
18 transmission just increases savings. Spencer Gray just  
19 talked about how transmission is at least as important  
20 as market design. And you'll hear from Neil Millar  
21 talking about how transmission is the enabler.

22           Transmission is definitely having its moment.  
23 I will say there's an emerging consensus in the West,  
24 and more generally, but especially in the West, that  
25 transmission is just critical to meeting our clean

1 energy and electrification standards. We have, and  
2 you'll see from Neil's presentation, many states in the  
3 West with a hundred percent electricity goals, and it's  
4 also increasingly vital to meeting our reliability and  
5 resiliency goals. We can see how California helped the  
6 Northwest in 2021, how the Southwest helped California  
7 this last summer. We see how isolated grids like Texas  
8 are so vulnerable during hurricane years.

9           There's a lot of consensus about the need for  
10 improvement at the Federal level. FERC is engaged is  
11 engaged like it hasn't been in a decade or more about  
12 the need for change. As Commissioner McAllister  
13 mentioned, there's a FERC state taskforce on transition  
14 that I know Commissioner Houck is now serving as one of  
15 the two western representatives. Chair Thad LeVar from  
16 Utah is also on the taskforce.

17           But FERC basically has said we need to rethink  
18 how we're looking at transmission. We're not -- the  
19 current planning process is not well suited for what's  
20 to come, for the changing mix of generations, for  
21 accessing renewables that are from -- are far from  
22 loads. And they've issued three NOPRs, rulemakings on  
23 transition planning, interconnection queue reform.  
24 There's one likely coming on interregional planning.  
25 And at the same time, as reflected in this meeting and

1 others, there's really an unprecedented interest on the  
2 part of stakeholders, and policymakers, and utilities  
3 about these transmission issues. We've had discussions  
4 at CREPC/WIRAB meetings. There's an initiative led by  
5 Governor Ritter in Colorado on transmission issues and  
6 so forth. There's a lot of focus on the need for better  
7 coordination with the states. You heard David Bobzien  
8 of Nevada talk about that.

9           So, on this panel you'll hear some of the  
10 opportunities in the West that we can realize from  
11 improved transmission coordination, and they are very,  
12 very considerable, and also some of the challenges which  
13 are very considerable given how fragmented we currently  
14 are that we have 38 balancing authorities, as well as  
15 some of the innovative approaches that are out there to  
16 unlock the benefits of region-wide transmission  
17 coordination, how we can expedite development, how we  
18 can hold down costs, and so forth.

19           And costs are something we need to keep front  
20 and central throughout the West. In California I can  
21 say transmission costs have been one of the primary  
22 drivers of increased rates, and we are facing a real  
23 problem almost, I would say, almost crisis in the  
24 affordability of our rates. So, whatever we can do to  
25 hold down transmission costs is critical.



1           All right. Without further ado we're going to  
2 start with Neil Millar from the California ISO, the  
3 transmission king. Well, if Canada had royalty, he  
4 would be a king. He's at least a prince, but he's  
5 certainly a guru. And he's known to almost everybody.  
6 He's vice president of transmission planning and  
7 infrastructure development at CAISO where he leads  
8 transmission planning, infrastructure contracts,  
9 generation interconnection and operation engineering  
10 services. We're very lucky to have him in California.  
11 He serves many roles in the Alberta Energy System,  
12 including he was the Alberta utilities consumer  
13 advocate, the electric system operator, and also worked  
14 at TransAlta Utilities.

15           So, with that, Neil, you're on. So, what  
16 we're going to do, Neil is going to talk first. He has  
17 a deadline. He has to be leave right at 12:30, so Neil  
18 is going to go first, and then we'll take questions, and  
19 then after lunch we'll hear from David Smith, Fernando  
20 Martinez and Steve Johnson. Okay, Neil, on to you.

21           MR. MILLAR: Well, thank you very much for  
22 those kind words. Certainly raised the bar for the  
23 presentation here. And I should confess, I'm also able  
24 to rearrange, so I'm going to be able to stick around a  
25 little after lunch.

1           If I could have the next slide, please.

2           First, I wanted to thank you all for the  
3 opportunity to speak today, and also, just to provide  
4 some context for the comments I was going to make here,  
5 I was asked to provide more of a western interconnection  
6 context, as well as getting into some of the  
7 perspectives from the CAISO and some of our activities  
8 and touch on some of the opportunities and challenges in  
9 the planning processes that we're dealing with today,  
10 but starting very much with the perspective of the top  
11 down, what's happening in the western interconnection.

12           Next slide, please.

13           So, the western interconnection is unique with  
14 a single reliability organization or a regional entity  
15 delegated responsibilities from NERC, the North American  
16 Electric Reliability Organization that was set up under  
17 the Energy Policy Act of 2005.

18           WECC has some very specific responsibilities  
19 delegated to it, and what makes WECC unique is that it  
20 is a multi-state regional entity that also encompasses  
21 an entire interconnect with the connections to neighbors  
22 to the East being through DC ties. So, it's that single  
23 AC interconnection encompassing a very large footprint.

24           The responsibilities include, of course,  
25 certification, registration and compliance for regional

1 standards. It also includes a reliability assessment  
2 and performance analysis role, as well as these other  
3 requirements.

4 I wanted to spend a minute just on the  
5 reliability assessment. Most of that work traditionally  
6 has focused on the reliability assessment in the near  
7 term, but WECC can take on, and I believe it's  
8 interested in taking on a larger role in assessments on  
9 the longer term plans.

10 The one area that's always delicate is that it  
11 would be very difficult and probably very awkward for  
12 WECC to ever get into a role of either being seen to  
13 promote or advocate for particular solutions given their  
14 responsibilities. But the assessment of the overall  
15 effectiveness of the current system and the future plans  
16 could be very helpful.

17 Next slide, please.

18 When we look at the West there's a fairly  
19 large diversity with thermal resources on one hand and  
20 hydro on the other. The graph here represents  
21 information borrowed from WECC on their current resource  
22 adequacy assessments. Just going from the Northwest  
23 down to the Southeast you see the shift from the hydro  
24 resources to thermal and then very much growing solar  
25 and wind resources, with solar particularly climbing

1 quickly in the California, Mexico system.

2 Next slide, please.

3 Now, most of the western interconnection is  
4 outside of an ISO RTO framework today, and there are  
5 other coordination frameworks in place that I did just  
6 want to spend a minute recapping and touching on.

7 First, you know, besides the fact that the  
8 California ISO represents about 80 percent of the load  
9 in California, and that in itself is about 30 percent of  
10 the load in the western interconnection. There are 39 -  
11 - in terms of organizations there are 38 or 39 -- we  
12 have a general new balancing authority area in the  
13 process -- depending on how you count. Balancing  
14 authority areas in the western interconnection, the ISO  
15 is one. So, we have a very large number of balancing  
16 authority areas ranging from very large to very small  
17 which increases the complexity when we're looking at  
18 scheduling issues and so on.

19 There are ten states in the Western Energy  
20 Imbalance Market. Anna McKenna talked a bit more about  
21 that earlier, and she said over 75, and I have nearly 80  
22 percent of the WECC load is inside the Western Energy  
23 Imbalance Market.

24 As well there's the reliability coordinator  
25 framework that provides another overlay, and there are

1 42 balancing authority areas and transmissions operators  
2 taking services from the CAISO's RC West, which accounts  
3 for most of the United States western interconnection.

4 Next slide, please.

5 Just shifting on to some of the  
6 interconnection issues, on the left I borrowed a map  
7 from David Smith from TransWest. They did a very nice  
8 job of just mapping out the relative proportions of  
9 transfer capacity, total transfer capacity, within the  
10 western footprint, really helping highlight where the  
11 strengths and weaknesses are in the current system.

12 On the right I've also provided a graph here,  
13 a picture here of the transfer capability that's made  
14 available through its participants into the Western  
15 Energy Imbalance Market. This is available on the  
16 quarterly Western Energy Imbalance Market report, so  
17 sorry for the eye test here.

18 The other interesting part, though, is the  
19 total transfer capacity made available into the Western  
20 Energy Imbalance Market adds up to about 75,000  
21 megawatts. So there's a lot of transmission capacity  
22 being made available for the sake of achieving those  
23 energy imbalance market opportunities.

24 Next slide, please.

25 Now just shifting to some of the context for

1 the transmission planning. A lot of our current  
2 transmission planning framework evolved primarily  
3 through three FERC orders over time.

4 First, of course, beginning with FERC order  
5 888 back a number of years ago that opened up --  
6 provided open access service on a nondiscriminatory  
7 basis to wholesale transmission customers.

8 Concerns at the time then led to FERC order  
9 890 in 2007, that really set out frameworks for  
10 requirements for parties to engage in in planning that  
11 was coordinated and established a number of principles  
12 that transmission planning service providers were  
13 expected to follow.

14 FERC order 1000 came along later. The notice  
15 of proposed rulemaking was issued in 2010. The order  
16 took affect in 2011. It made really -- it created four  
17 more particular changes. One, it required participation  
18 in a regional 890 compliant-type process. It required  
19 the framework to consider public policy transmission  
20 projects, which was something that the ISO had already  
21 incorporated into it but had been known as its revised  
22 transmission planning process that went into effect in  
23 late 2010, early 2011. It also required interregional  
24 coordination processes that included a cost allocation  
25 framework, and it removed the first right of refusal for

1 certain incumbent transmission owners for certain  
2 facilities, really enabling transmission competition for  
3 new facilities.

4 I will circle back a little bit on the  
5 interregional coordination on the next slide -- two  
6 slides down.

7 Next slide, please.

8 So, what we have here is a map that I also  
9 need to update, but this is a map of the ISO's current  
10 relationship with the other regional planning entities  
11 as they're defined under FERC order 1000 in the West.  
12 The one update, of course, is that Nevada has -- sorry,  
13 NV Energy has now moved from WestConnect and joined the  
14 Northern Grid. Northern Grid was the merger of two  
15 previous planning regions that took place. It went into  
16 effect at the beginning of 2020.

17 Now, the important part about FERC order 1000  
18 was that it established interregional coordination. It  
19 did not dictate interregional planning. So, the key  
20 point there was that the data would be shared that the  
21 different planning regions are using for their own  
22 transmission plans. It would be publicly available.  
23 There would be public coordination meetings, and that  
24 everyone would be doing their planning themselves, but  
25 based on shared common data. That was the important

1 aspect on the planning side.

2 WestConnect and Northern Grid run a biennial  
3 process. The ISO, of course, runs an annual  
4 transmission plan. So, we meshed two cycles of our  
5 process to line up with the biennial process conducted  
6 by the other two planning regions.

7 Cost allocation was particularly important.  
8 Interregional projects are only considered if there is a  
9 -- they can be compared favorably to a regional solution  
10 to a regional need. So, if the other two planning  
11 regions don't identify a regional need in the first  
12 place that calls for a regional solution within their  
13 own region, there is no discussion about an  
14 interregional transmission project under the tariff  
15 provisions. That's basically a show stopper.

16 And the other two planning regions have gone  
17 through three complete biennial iterations of their  
18 process and have not identified a regional need yet.  
19 There's been a lot of transmission moving forward in  
20 those areas. It's all been considered local under their  
21 framework, not regional.

22 So, the cost allocation that's enshrined in  
23 FERC order 1000 principles is also, I admit, a concern  
24 to us and something that we've been hoping to see  
25 changed in the future. The cost allocation methodology



1 right now calls for a sharing of costs based on sharing  
2 of benefits, not necessarily sharing of actual capacity  
3 which tends not to be a very useful framework for the  
4 West for the types of transmission that's being pursued  
5 and for the purposes its being pursued. So, that has  
6 been a bit of a problem at times to getting more  
7 meaningful discussion going with our planning neighbors.

8           Next slide, please.

9           As Commissioner Rechtschaffen indicated, there  
10 are a number of active of FERC efforts under way,  
11 notices of proposed ruling makings and other processes  
12 looking at refinements to the transmission planning  
13 processes and generation interconnection processes.

14           We're also expecting to see something coming  
15 out on the interregional planning side that really  
16 hasn't been addressed yet by the other NOPRs. As well,  
17 of course, there's the Joint Federal-State Taskforce on  
18 electric transmission that you heard about. There's  
19 also a staff workshop next week actually through another  
20 proceeding on establishing interregional transfer  
21 capabilities as a requirement for transmission planning  
22 and cost allocation purposes. So, a lot is happening on  
23 the FERC side about the evolution of the transmission  
24 planning framework.

25           Next slide, please.

1           In terms of the transmission development in  
2 the West, clearly the transition to clean energy goals,  
3 load growth and retirements are increasing the interest  
4 in the transmission and major transmission projects  
5 across the West.

6           On the left I've provided our most recent  
7 understanding of the different long-term clean energy  
8 goals from the various states.

9           On the right I've also provided a picture here  
10 of a number of major transmission projects that have  
11 been proposed or are in various stages of development or  
12 analysis.

13           I also wanted to highlight down in the  
14 California border two projects, the Harry Allen-Eldorado  
15 Project which was approved by the ISO in 2014. That's  
16 already in service. That was one of our first major  
17 projects in recent times increasing our transfer  
18 capability. As well the Delaney Colorado River  
19 Transmission Project that was approved by the ISO has  
20 now moved through the permitting stage and is expected  
21 to start construction shortly.

22           A few other projects I would just call out.  
23 You'll be hearing from TransWest Express as well later,  
24 but with regard to both TransWest Express and the Sun  
25 Zia Transmission Project, the ISO has been developing a

1 subscriber participating transmission owner model  
2 looking for ways to include projects that have been  
3 moving forward on a merchant basis to find ways to  
4 achieve the operating efficiencies and streamlining  
5 operations by being able to incorporate them into our  
6 balancing authority area while still respecting the  
7 rights of the people that subscribe to the transmission  
8 projects and are paying for the transmission projects.  
9 So, that's the objective in that area.

10 All right, next slide, please.

11 So, California is admittedly probably  
12 accelerating the pace of resource development most  
13 quickly right now in the West. A few key points I'd  
14 just like to make on this somewhat busy graph is if you  
15 look at the four bars to the left in the lower graph,  
16 those are showing the steady escalation in resource  
17 requirements that were established in four consecutive  
18 years of transmission planning based on our coordination  
19 with the Public Utilities Commission and the Energy  
20 Commission and the resource planning efforts and the  
21 results communicated to us through the Public Utilities  
22 Commission.

23 So, what you see there is very quickly a  
24 growth of a ten year projection of needing roughly 1000  
25 megawatts a year, to 2700 megawatts a year, to 4000

1 megawatts a year, and next year we're expecting our base  
2 case portfolios to be planning around adding 7000  
3 megawatts a year over a ten-year horizon.

4           So, our rapid escalation in new capacity  
5 requirements, as well as increasing load growth as shown  
6 on the graph on the right, that's largely associated  
7 with natural load growth and also electrification of  
8 other industries, including transportation. So, we have  
9 a lot of our work cut out for us.

10           Next slide, please.

11           This is kind of a key picture that came out of  
12 our 20-year outlook document. We believe that -- this  
13 was an effort that was achieved through collaboration  
14 with the state agencies that we really much appreciated.  
15 It allowed us to map out a long-term transmission vision  
16 to provide context for our 10-year planning efforts, as  
17 well as being a jumping off point for our discussions  
18 with our interregional -- with our neighbors about  
19 interregional opportunities.

20           Many of the projects we've identified here in  
21 the -- within our footprint are directionally pretty  
22 well nailed down and solid. The work needs to be done  
23 over the next number of years identifying exact needs  
24 and timing, but the general direction, the corridors  
25 that need reinforcement, those are becoming clearer

1 already.

2           When it comes to the out of state, we  
3 identified a significant amount of new transmission  
4 capacity needed to meet the state policy goals expressed  
5 through the renewal generation portfolios, and this  
6 really is what allowed us to get started with our  
7 conversations with our neighbors about what it would  
8 take for California going its own way and what are the  
9 collaboration and cooperation opportunities to do better  
10 by working together.

11           If we could move to the next slide, please.

12           So, the key point I wanted to make is just  
13 coming off of that 20-year outlook document to achieve  
14 the out of state wind goals that were identified in our  
15 20-year outlook framework really requires basically all  
16 of these projects to move forward, as well as additional  
17 high voltage transmission capacity reaching both into  
18 Northern California as well into Southern California.  
19 So, for us for many of these projects it's a case of  
20 when, not if.

21           Next slide, please.

22           So, just shifting gears a bit, this is a bit  
23 of an assessment we put together of our current planning  
24 processes, what's working, what's not.

25           When it comes to our what we call regional

1 planning, which under the FERC nomenclature means within  
2 our own footprint, there we see our regional planning  
3 processes have a lot of work to do, but the processes  
4 themselves are robust and working quite well. This  
5 relies very heavily on the state agency coordination on  
6 the inputs for our resource planning efforts.

7           We do see that we also have what's been  
8 proving to be a relatively successful competitive  
9 solicitation process for new greenfield transmission  
10 projects, and we have an established coordination  
11 framework on the interregional side.

12           When it comes to the generation  
13 interconnection processes, our processes have been  
14 working very well with the cadence of development that  
15 was going on for the last number of years, projects  
16 supplying and moving through a cluster study approach as  
17 opposed to dealing serially with interconnection  
18 requests, and that generally lining up with procurement  
19 interest. We do see, though, that these processes will  
20 not be able to sustain the escalation of the amount of  
21 new development we need to pick up, not only in the near  
22 term, but sustaining that level of new development  
23 reaching out over the next ten and 15 years.

24           So, we do see needing to tighten and improve  
25 the level of coordination between our generation

1 interconnection processes and the transmission planning  
2 and resource planning efforts.

3           So, those, as well as the procurement  
4 activities themselves conducted by the load serving  
5 entities, that scenario that we do need to make  
6 improvements.

7           On the interregional planning side, the FERC  
8 order 1000 process established good coordination and  
9 communication, but it proved not to be effective in  
10 advancing interregional solutions, and that's an issue  
11 that we see FERC taking on right now with some of these  
12 notice of proposed rulemakings, looking at different  
13 issues there.

14           From our perspective we felt just from -- just  
15 anecdotally, we felt that the cost allocation framework  
16 that was enshrined in FERC order 1000 really became a  
17 huge barrier in getting more meaningful conversations  
18 going with our neighbors who felt that they were being  
19 asked to participate in something with very little  
20 control on the outcome around how costs would be  
21 allocated, which makes people very nervous about putting  
22 their hands up and identifying a need in the first  
23 place, and we can appreciate that concern.

24           So, we can move to my last slide.

25           The last thing I wanted to touch on was some

1 of the opportunities and challenges. So, we do see that  
2 in the coordination and collaborations through effective  
3 dialogue is critical. The interregional planning  
4 process has been -- helped with some aspects but not --  
5 but it has its limitations. We have been in discussions  
6 through other frameworks, and I heard mentions of CREPC  
7 WIRAB, as well as the efforts being undertaken through  
8 the Western Interstate Energy Board.

9           We also need to be clear that to meet our  
10 future challenges we really need to line up the  
11 transmission planning with the resource planning. We  
12 cannot wait for the resources to develop and then look  
13 for opportunities to capture synergies. These need to  
14 move forward in lock step.

15           On the funding side we do see opportunities  
16 through federal funding opportunities to help lower the  
17 cost for rate payers. That has not been a barrier for  
18 getting interest in people building transmission. Our  
19 competitive procurement processes have always had a lot  
20 of active participation from well-healed, well-funded  
21 participants.

22           But we also see we need to be creative and  
23 flexible in using the tools we have to develop the right  
24 solution for the right type of transmission project. We  
25 think examples like the subscriber model that we've been



1 developing to support TransWest Express and Sun Zia are  
2 good indications, and we're putting a lot of effort into  
3 helping those get across the finish line, which we think  
4 could be really helpful to the industry overall.

5           So, that wraps up some of the overall context,  
6 and I'll look forward to any questions you may have.

7           COMMISSIONER RECHTSCHAFFEN: Thank you, Neil,  
8 and I think you finished to the second of your allotted  
9 time. I would just take my moderator's prerogative and  
10 point out that the CAISO has been in the forefront of  
11 some of the transmission reforms that are being  
12 considered nationally and that are seen as really  
13 necessary to move us into this next stage of  
14 transmission planning, including the very tight link  
15 with resource planning, some of the reforms for  
16 competition, interconnection generators helping to  
17 facilitate subscriber models, and so forth. So, I think  
18 there's some very good lessons to be learned from what  
19 the CAISO has done.

20           Let me turn it to the dais and see if there  
21 are questions from you.

22           COMMISSIONER McALLISTER: It looks like we  
23 have Chair Randolph, and then Commissioner Houck, and  
24 Vice Chair Gunda.

25           CHAIR RANDOLPH: Okay, thanks. My question

1 actually just tees off something Commissioner  
2 Rechtschaffen just said, which is sort of what specific  
3 recommendations do you have to better link resource  
4 planning and transmission planning?

5 MR. MILLAR: Well, thank you for the question.  
6 When it comes to the linkages, right now what we see is  
7 perhaps the biggest gap is actually between the  
8 procurement activities being conducted by a very large  
9 number of load serving entities and the actual planning  
10 direction that's being set through the resource planning  
11 efforts, Public Utilities Commission and our  
12 transmission planning that keys off of that.

13 We see a large number of projects applying for  
14 interconnection services and getting interest in  
15 different load serving entities' procurement processes  
16 that are in areas that are not aligned with where the  
17 resource planning was trying to steer resources and  
18 where we were reinforcing the transmission system. So  
19 then those parties are raising concerns that  
20 transmission is not being developed for their projects,  
21 and to be blunt, that was the plan was to not develop  
22 transmission into those areas, the transmission was  
23 focused elsewhere. So, we do see needing to tighten  
24 those linkages.

25 When it comes to the regional -- sorry, to the

1 coordination more broadly of resource planning with  
2 transmission planning, this is an issue more on the  
3 interregional coordination side. We see many of our  
4 neighbors very hesitant to be very all in on their  
5 resource planning activities and engaging in meaningful  
6 transmission planning discussions around their longer  
7 term resource planning needs. And we do see some of  
8 that being driven out of some trepidation around the  
9 cost allocation framework at FERC.

10           Many of the participants when they're  
11 submitting models into the WECC processes aren't showing  
12 the full impact of their own integrated resource  
13 planning efforts. They're only showing the projects  
14 that are already largely committed and aren't showing  
15 their full long-term needs and requirements. So, we  
16 need people more comfortable demonstrating their longer  
17 term resource needs and then using that as a jumping off  
18 point for engaging in effective dialogue on advancing  
19 some transmission solutions, and in an environment that  
20 all the parties feel that they have some comfortable  
21 amount of control over how the cost allocation would  
22 shake out.

23           COMMISSIONER HOUCK: Thank you for the  
24 presentation. I really appreciated this. All of the  
25 presentations today have been excellent.

1           My question kind of digs a little deeper into  
2 Chair Randolph's question, specifically looking at some  
3 of the interconnection issues associated with the large  
4 amounts of storage that we're looking to bring on line  
5 and the current planning processes and how the ISO is  
6 going to be addressing the need to get those projects on  
7 line while we're also balancing delays with some of the  
8 supply chain issues.

9           MR. MILLAR: Yes. I think there are two  
10 things I need to emphasize there. One is the total  
11 industry capacity to build and get connected, the  
12 volumes we're talking about. It's a significant ramp up  
13 from our past experience.

14           You know, when we look at the volumes of 5,000  
15 megawatts quoted as being connected last year from  
16 summer to summer, we thought that was a very big number,  
17 and it's just a good start. So, now we have to sustain  
18 those levels and even higher going forward.

19           So, total industry capacity from ourselves,  
20 from the transmission owners and from the industry  
21 itself to build those projects is going to be tested  
22 when you look at a 20-year projection of 120 gigawatts  
23 of new installed capacity by over a 20-year period.

24           On the more immediate pressure side we do see  
25 needing to find ways to better shape and focus our

1 resources on the projects that are moving forward.  
2 We've definitely been hit. In the last two years we've  
3 been dealing with the aftermath of a very overheated  
4 competition. In our Cluster 14 process in April of two  
5 years ago we were faced with over twice the number of  
6 projects we've ever had apply for interconnection in a  
7 single cycle. And our current queue volume right now of  
8 projects in our interconnection queue is still around  
9 235,000 megawatts.

10           We need to be able to focus our resources, our  
11 staffing resources and the utilities resources on the  
12 projects sooner that are moving forward instead of  
13 keeping so many projects alive, fighting it out for  
14 competition for contracts within service states even two  
15 years out.

16           So, that's a key area where we see needing to  
17 focus, and we do think that there's room there for  
18 procurement to be directed for projects with in-service  
19 dates that are not two years out, but three, four, five  
20 years out so that we can winnow down and focus our  
21 efforts on the projects that are moving forward more  
22 quickly, because the volume we're dealing with that's  
23 trying to stay alive for near-term competition is simply  
24 not helpful.

25           VICE-CHAIR GUNDA: Thank you, Neil. As usual,

1 excellent presentation.

2 I just wanted to build off a couple of things  
3 that have already been asked and just thinking through,  
4 you know, I was previously chastised in one of the  
5 workshops that there is no low hanging or at least a  
6 good transmission. It's always good.

7 So, let me just kind of ask a question on even  
8 under a best case scenario, you know, to kind of get  
9 some of these reforms moving forward and building large  
10 scale transmission we're looking at five, eight, ten  
11 years away, right, and there's an incredible need in the  
12 short terms for coordination and increased  
13 interconnection of resources.

14 I wanted to -- you know, you kind of laid out  
15 some creative and flexible opportunities in our toolbox  
16 right now, the subscription model that you talked about.  
17 Could you just expand on some near term things that we  
18 can do to -- I mean you kind of responded to  
19 Commissioner Houck's question there. What are some of  
20 the things we can do on really maximizing what we have  
21 in terms of transmission today, and what can we do as we  
22 think through the longer term reforms?

23 MR. MILLAR: Thank you. In the very near term  
24 a few things we're looking at is last year we made a  
25 number of changes already in our generation

1 interconnection process that were focused on trying to  
2 help the projects that are moving forward get a bit more  
3 attention, and recognizing that the projects that aren't  
4 would be getting less attention, and also helping set  
5 the stage for perhaps more reasonable volumes and more  
6 focused interconnection requests going forward. We're  
7 not seeing that that alone will get us where we need to  
8 be, so we are expecting next year we are going to have  
9 to look at some other process changes on our generation  
10 interconnection side to lean even more heavily on  
11 coordination with the procurement processes and with the  
12 transmission planning.

13           So, we really need to shape where people are  
14 applying for their interconnections to be in areas where  
15 we can bring on the maximum amount of capacity most  
16 quickly. And that might mean having to make some tough  
17 decisions about those areas that aren't in those prime  
18 areas.

19           Now, some of that then feeds into some longer  
20 term structural changes. You know, we do see things  
21 evolving on the FERC order 1000 side. We also see that  
22 procurement interest, especially on the long lead time  
23 resources, that needs to be firmed up as soon as  
24 possible, whether we're talking about accessing offshore  
25 wind potential or these out-of-state resources, the

1 sooner we can get those, the procurement locked down for  
2 the long lead time resources, the sooner we can commit  
3 and jump all in on getting the transmission in place.

4           So, the policy framework we established back  
5 in 2010 has been working quite well, but it does need  
6 firm commitments. One of the reasons I kind of -- I  
7 admittedly flinch when I hear these days of least, least  
8 regrets planning, is that the least regrets planning is  
9 focused on studying a wide range of future scenarios and  
10 only moving on the common denominators, the items that  
11 show up in all those plans. And that's great when  
12 you're in a relatively slow measured pace of development  
13 and you have time for feedback loops. But the amount of  
14 the development we're talking about here, we do need to  
15 make some bold decisions, get moving on the projects,  
16 and if some of them need course corrections along the  
17 way, so be it, but we have to be moving forward. These  
18 are long lead time transmission projects we're talking  
19 about.

20           We also fully explore opportunities using grid  
21 enhancing technologies. We have approved recently a  
22 number of HVDC projects for local purposes for control  
23 technology.

24           We also see more years of phase shifting  
25 transformers, HVDC transmission being used in the



1 horizon, as voltage control devices to get the most use  
2 out of the wires we do have in the air.

3 COMMISSIONER McALLISTER: Thank you, that was  
4 great and a great presentation.

5 So, asking a bit more pragmatic question about  
6 this procurement topic. I mean what -- are there  
7 institutional and structural barriers that kind of  
8 prevent -- that would prevent that conversation from  
9 happening? I mean, you know, there are jurisdictional  
10 issues. I mean, you know, we're not in the business of  
11 sort of getting into -- getting across agency, you know,  
12 sort of crosswise conversations. We want to respect  
13 authorities and jurisdictions. And I guess the -- so,  
14 in terms of sort of really trying to focus on the path  
15 forward that has the -- that starts at point A where we  
16 are and kind of, you know, pragmatically moves forward  
17 at the kind of scale you're talking about, are there any  
18 process barriers or sort of issues like that that you're  
19 concerned about in terms of say the CAISO's ability to  
20 participate in a meeting or those sort of things?

21 MR. MILLAR: I think the biggest issue that  
22 stands in the way of locking down resources that need to  
23 be brought on line, you know, four, five, six years out  
24 is the concern -- and I appreciate where they're coming  
25 from -- the concern among load serving entities about

1 how volatile the costs are for a number of these  
2 resources. There's little thanks for locking down the  
3 contracts further out if it turns out that the resource  
4 prices are dropping.

5           So, all of those uncertainties tend to put  
6 pressure on load serving entities to make no longer term  
7 commitment than they absolutely have to.

8           I think that we're at the point, though, when  
9 we look at how quickly solar and storage projects can --  
10 themselves can be built, one of the reasons now for  
11 requiring people to look further out is so that we can  
12 get some clarity on the transmission system. Otherwise,  
13 we're faced with trying to massively overbuild the  
14 system, which I don't think we actually have the  
15 resources to do anyway right now. I think we'll be  
16 challenged to get all the resources built we do need.  
17 But, otherwise, that's the pressure is maximized  
18 transmission to create optionality for people entering  
19 into contracts that aren't reaching as far out. That's  
20 a paradigm we have to shift. We have to get more  
21 clarity on what's being built and where so that -- I  
22 should have clarified this. Our policy driven  
23 transmission framework has proven -- with the input  
24 we're getting from the state agencies, it's proven very  
25 effective in helping us move on some big projects inside

1 our footprint where we get the challenges are the local  
2 projects that depend on which specific resources  
3 actually get contracts. Those are the ones that are  
4 harder to handle on a more programmatic basis in your  
5 long-term transmission planning process, and those are  
6 where we're having people getting held up on getting  
7 connected with the smaller local upgrades because the  
8 utilities can't pivot that quickly to start building  
9 some of those projects, and they also need a bit of lead  
10 time.

11           COMMISSIONER McALLISTER: That's helpful.  
12 Thanks a lot. I'm conscious of the time, and I want to  
13 sort of make sure that Commissioner -- Vice Chair Gunda  
14 has a chance to follow up, and get back to Mr.  
15 Rechtschaffen. It would be lovely to hear your thoughts  
16 on this topic as well.

17           VICE-CHAIR GUNDA: Thank you, Commissioner  
18 McAllister. So, just one other question on this one.  
19 You mentioned the interregional coordination and, you  
20 know, the difficulty in making sure everybody recognizes  
21 the need for a certain transmission before that moves  
22 forward. So, in terms of just the resource, and  
23 barriers, and then constraints, you know, are we -- what  
24 are some common themes that are emerging across kind of  
25 the coordination areas in terms of, you know, ability to

1 plan, right, and then also ability to interconnect, and  
2 some of the soft resource problems we've been seeing in  
3 terms of just the human power to be able to kind of get  
4 through these levels of analysis, and planning and  
5 coordination.

6 MR. MILLAR: When it comes to the information  
7 itself, last year the Western Interstate Energy Board  
8 took a huge step forward with collating the integrated  
9 resource planning information from different parties  
10 across the West. And we do see that those frameworks,  
11 Western Energy Interstate Energy Board, CREPC, WIRAB,  
12 perhaps providing the right framework for more  
13 conversation about longer term, sooner or later someone  
14 is going to have to sit down and cut a deal for how some  
15 of these transmission projects move forward, and the  
16 transmission planning organizations, including my group,  
17 will need the active support through the appropriate  
18 state powers in that arrangement.

19 So, we're seeing a lot of opportunity there  
20 for improving the kind of coordination and dialogue, not  
21 just among the technical planners, but also among the  
22 policymakers, that that's going to be critical.

23 When it comes to the staffing concerns there,  
24 that is a concern across the board. I think the  
25 utilities will probably be feeling that even more

1 acutely than we will, but there there's opportunity for  
2 ramping up, training, university programs, and so forth.  
3 And then on the other hand we also need to make sure,  
4 just like with the wires, we need to make the best use  
5 of the planning and engineering talent we do have, which  
6 means focusing those resources on the most -- with those  
7 areas that produce the highest amount of resource  
8 connection in the short amounts of time. But we really  
9 need to channel those resources effectively.

10 COMMISSIONER McALLISTER: Okay. Well, we're  
11 pretty much at time. I don't see any hands up on the  
12 virtual dais, so we'll pass back to our facilitator,  
13 Commissioner Rechtschaffen, to wrap things up. Thank  
14 you, Neil.

15 COMMISSIONER RECHTSCHAFFEN: Thank you, Neil.  
16 So, will you be around a little bit after lunch?

17 MR. MILLAR: Yes, I can stay until 2:00.  
18 Thank you.

19 COMMISSIONER RECHTSCHAFFEN: Okay, great. So,  
20 don't change the station dial. We have a great second  
21 group of panelists after lunch. Thank you, Neil, for  
22 your insight, and we'll be providing some broader  
23 lessons in -- between 4:00 and 5:00 when we have our  
24 report back to the larger group, but I think at this  
25 time we're ready for our lunch break.

1 MR. MILLAR: Thank you.

2 COMMISSIONER McALLISTER: Okay. So, looking  
3 at Heather, the IEPR lead, we're back at 1:30, right,  
4 1:30 sharp, okay, everybody, thanks very much.

5 (Lunch recess at 12:34 p.m.)

6 (Back on the record at 1:30 p.m.)

7 VICE CHAIR GUNDA: Good afternoon,  
8 everyone. Welcome back to the best panel of the day,  
9 being moderated by Commissioner Rechtschaffen: We have  
10 a lot of audience just for the panel.

11 Commissioner Rechtschaffen, if you're here, you  
12 want to turn on your camera.

13 CPUC COMMISSIONER RECHTSCHAFFEN: Yes, I am  
14 here. Thank you, Commissioner Gunda. Can you hear me?

15 VICE CHAIR GUNDA: Yeah, I hear you. Passing it  
16 back to you. Thank you.

17 CPUC COMMISSIONER RECHTSCHAFFEN: Okay. Welcome  
18 back everybody. We are now going to hear from three  
19 additional panelists.

20 And our first one is David Smith with TransWest  
21 Express. David is Director of Engineering and  
22 Operations for TransWest Express, which is an affiliate  
23 of the Anschutz Corporation. Through its affiliates,  
24 Anschutz has been actively involved in the west for more  
25 than 75 years in agriculture, ranching, energy

1 development, transmission and more. And that's part of  
2 -- these activities are part of its commitment to  
3 managing natural resources in a responsible way.

4 David, the floor is yours.

5 MR. SMITH: Well, thank you very much. And  
6 also, thank you, Commissioners, for inviting TransWest  
7 and the Anschutz Corporation to the presentation.

8 Just to give a little background on myself, as  
9 Cliff mentioned, Director of Engineering and Operations  
10 for TransWest, and also have a background in working in  
11 mainly utilities, working on different market expansion  
12 issues from there, as well.

13 You know, as a transmission development company  
14 we're primarily a market focused company. Appreciate,  
15 you know, us being invited to this policy discussion and  
16 I'll try to, you know, speak to the policy issues that  
17 are up on the floor, in front of the panel today.

18 And so, you know, if you can go to the next  
19 slide. You know, as a market-focused group, the simple  
20 -- the simple case for the TransWest Express Project is,  
21 you know, shown here on this map that has -- it's a  
22 couple maps. One is the wind resource in the United  
23 States and the other is the capacity map, transmission  
24 capacity map that Neil showed earlier, that TransWest  
25 has developed.

1           The circled area is in Wyoming. And as  
2 mentioned, I work with Anschutz Corporation and we're  
3 developing both a wind resource in the middle of that  
4 circle on the map, as well as a transmission, the basic  
5 transmission to get to California.

6           And so, we've been working on this project for a  
7 number of years. And I've been through different  
8 transmission planning process. We're very excited to be  
9 working with the California ISO and others to work on a  
10 new model, called the Subscriber Model for transmission  
11 and wind development to meet market needs.

12           So, we can go to the next slide. This is just  
13 an overview of the TransWest Express Project. It's a  
14 multi-state project and an interregional project as  
15 well, as it connects to each of the three regions within  
16 the west.

17           And this is a map that shows all the  
18 jurisdictions crossed by the project, on the 732 mile  
19 journey from one end to the other.

20           The project is a 3,000 megawatt transmission  
21 line. We saw that, you know, to get long distances  
22 transmission economies of scale we saw as the line to be  
23 the largest that the western interconnect can handle,  
24 which is 3,000 megawatts. And we've also selected to  
25 use HVDC technology because that can be placed on a



1 single set of towers, to a bi-pole system.

2           And that's, the length of that line is shown  
3 here in the green, from Wyoming down to Utah. We plan  
4 to have an interconnection with the Intermountain Power  
5 Project, and Utah will then have a 500 kV AC line down  
6 into Nevada that's shown in the blue line.

7           If we go to the next slide, we'll talk about  
8 that kind of in terms of capacity and how transmission  
9 planning, you know, has helped the TransWest Express  
10 Project refine its configuration.

11           And as Neil said earlier, there's a number of  
12 projects that are needed on the side of all the  
13 different projects. We haven't -- you know, what's  
14 shown here on this slide is adding the TransWest Express  
15 Project, the green from the Wyoming to Utah nodes on  
16 this map, and then from Utah to Nevada.

17           As Neil mentioned, there's a number of other  
18 projects that are also being developed. And if you look  
19 at those maps and start putting it to this map, it's  
20 basically trying to make the thin lines thicker from  
21 resources areas to the -- to transmission lines that  
22 have been built, you know, to feed into California.

23           So, in the -- as we've been working on  
24 developing the project, TransWest has been reviewed in a  
25 number of different transmission planning processes,

1 both by the Cal ISO and Northern Grid that's helped  
2 inform us into the configuration of the project.

3 In addition to that regional transmission  
4 planning process that takes place, there's a number of  
5 other electrical reliability-based planning efforts that  
6 take place, and there's a lot of coordination amongst  
7 the entire interconnect, and all transmission providers.  
8 And TransWest appreciates everyone's work, you know, and  
9 working on, you know, the very important reliability and  
10 other elements building a major transmission  
11 infrastructure.

12 And I'll just mention a couple of that. One is  
13 the WECC path rating process, where the NERC reliability  
14 standards are tested by different folks.

15 And then, also, system impact studies where  
16 TransWest will be interconnecting into the 500 kV  
17 system in Wyoming, the system in Utah, and the system in  
18 Nevada.

19 You know, as a major interconnect, you know,  
20 we're connecting to the existing system, you know,  
21 everywhere we can because that provides all that added  
22 interconnection and regional capacity benefits that  
23 others have talked about before on the panel.

24 On this map, what I'd like to point out is, you  
25 know, you get the Wyoming to Utah 3,000 megawatts leg.

1 At one time, originally in the development of the  
2 project, we were going to build -- we were looking at a  
3 3,000 megawatt project all the way from Wyoming down  
4 into Nevada.

5 We've changed that due to different planning  
6 activities. So, now, that DC line, the 3,000 megawatts  
7 is going to Utah and that's in large part to utilize the  
8 -- what's going to become available capacity on the HVDC  
9 line that goes from the IPP plant into the LADWP system.

10 And so, that's an example of being able to use  
11 existing transmission assets effectively that were used  
12 for coal to integrate into California, but now they can  
13 be repurposed as the folks as IPP, along with LADWP, are  
14 looking at a renewables energy center there that's going  
15 to involve hydrogen and other very exciting  
16 opportunities as well.

17 And then, you see the AC line that goes down  
18 into Nevada. And I'll just point out, Neil mentioned  
19 earlier, the Harry Allen to Eldorado line that was of  
20 the major lines that was built by the ISO, outside the  
21 -- recently. That represents that bump out, if you  
22 will, between the Southern Nevada and market nodes on  
23 here. That's about a 50 mile line that goes basically  
24 from north of Las Vegas to south of Las Vegas.

25 And so, we're looking at connecting into north

1 of Las Vegas and utilizing the capacity of that line.  
2 Because again, we see that as the effective way to use  
3 the existing system and kind of minimize the amount of  
4 transmission capacity and other, you know, impacts on  
5 building additional transmission.

6           So, the overall transmission planning process  
7 has been very helpful in helping informing in particular  
8 this project. And I won't say that just for the  
9 TransWest Project, but you know, all the projects that  
10 have been in development for a number of years, that are  
11 advanced and have permits have all, you know, gone  
12 through refinements that are all kind of supported by  
13 the transmission planning process, and the ability to  
14 work with other planners and developers throughout the  
15 west.

16           Okay, we can go to the next slide. This is a  
17 listing of the different -- different types of  
18 milestones that have to be passed before a transmission  
19 project can go to construction. And in this here, I've  
20 just listed out where TransWest is.

21           But I'll just quickly go through, you know, the  
22 things that are needed for any transmission project to  
23 start construction is, you know, obviously all the  
24 permitting and land rights. And you see here, TransWest  
25 has secured those.

1           You also need to have all the interconnections  
2 and reliability checks, planning, system planning done  
3 around, you know, be able to operate within the grid  
4 reliability, and safely, and add benefits.

5           There's a number of preconstruction activities  
6 to get ready. The most important one, I'm happy to  
7 announce today, is TransWest has selected a HVDC  
8 technology supplier and we're under contract with one.  
9 That's a significant step for a project, HVDC project  
10 like this because the demand for HVDC technology is very  
11 high. And, you know, this actually represents the  
12 critical path for our project now in getting it placed  
13 in service.

14           It will take five years from today to get that  
15 HVDC project engineered, built and installed. And so,  
16 we're looking at a 2025 in-service date, with  
17 construction starting early next year.

18           So, the other items we're continuing to work on  
19 are the interconnection agreements. We're preparing --  
20 we're bringing on, you know, additional contractors to  
21 work on the line and station portion of the project.  
22 And also, we have to finish up financing.

23           The next few slides have a few commercial  
24 elements that we can talk about. Go to the next slide.

25           Back in 2021 TransWest Express, conducted --

1 conducted an open solicitation for capacity on the line.  
2 And this is a, you know, a FERC policy that's used a lot  
3 in the gas pipeline industry, where there are  
4 subscribers that subscribe to a transmission or a gas  
5 pipeline, and that money's used to fund and build the  
6 project. And that's the model that TransWest has moved  
7 forward with for the TransWest Express Project.

8           And this is just a list of the different steps  
9 we went through. But the outcome for this is TransWest  
10 has subscribed 100 percent of the capacity from Wyoming  
11 to the California points I spoke about. All of that has  
12 been allocated to the power company in Wyoming, which is  
13 the affiliate of TransWest that is working on the wind  
14 farm in Wyoming we spoke about.

15           So, with all the capacity allocating to Wyoming  
16 wind resources, these Wyoming wind resources are now in  
17 the -- can represent to the market in California that  
18 they can deliver these resources to different off take  
19 points in the -- on the Cal ISO system and the LADWP  
20 system that then can supply California customers.

21           So, the next step in the process is TransWest  
22 needed to -- move to the next slide, please -- TransWest  
23 needed to operate within a balancing authority, which we  
24 heard earlier about the different integration of the,  
25 you know, the interesting having better BA to BA

1 transactions, and coordination, and all that.

2           You know, from our perspective, we didn't want  
3 to be the 39th or 40th area in the West, and so we  
4 wanted to join one of the existing balancing areas and  
5 approached the Cal ISO and requested joining the --  
6 joining their balancing authority. But also, respecting  
7 the customer agreements that we've entered into.

8           And so, we've worked with the ISO and have  
9 submitted an application to become a participating  
10 transmission owner.

11           And the key difference in the -- in this  
12 arrangement is that TransWest will recover revenues for  
13 services on the line directly from customers, and it  
14 will not -- they will not -- customers will not -- the  
15 transmission access charge will not be increased to  
16 provide this service.

17           And so, we see that as a very novel and  
18 interesting way to move forward and for us to work  
19 directly with load-serving entities going forward to get  
20 the projects contracted and then built.

21           One more slide that just has different  
22 advantages, but I think I've run out of time. So, I'll  
23 just leave that up there and conclude my remarks now.  
24 Thank you.

25           CPUC COMMISSIONER RECHTSCHAFFEN: Thank you,

1 David. Maybe we'll have time for -- to get into some of  
2 those advantages during questions because I'm sure  
3 people will want to hear them.

4 Our next speaker, our next panelist is Fernando  
5 Martinez. He is the Executive Director of the New  
6 Mexico Renewable Energy Transmission Authority, which is  
7 a different model, as you'll hear. It's a state run  
8 transmission authority. Colorado has something, a few  
9 other states. We don't in California.

10 Fernando previously held senior positions in New  
11 Mexico State Government, including the Chief of the  
12 Drinking Water Bureau, the Director of the Energy  
13 Conservation and Management District, and the Director  
14 of the Mining and Minerals Division. He has broad  
15 experience in the natural resources, and energy, and  
16 mining area.

17 And so with that, I'll turn it over to Fernando.

18 MR. MARTINEZ: Thank you. Can everyone hear me  
19 okay? Okay, great.

20 Okay. Well, good afternoon everyone and thank  
21 you for the opportunity to participate and present at  
22 today's event. It's a pleasure and honor. I appreciate  
23 everyone's efforts here to overcome the many hurdles we  
24 face in the west as we transition to increasing amounts  
25 of clean energy.



1           As each one of you knows and it has already been  
2 stated many times today, this is an enormous challenge.  
3 It's going to require that all of us work together to  
4 solve.

5           Today what I want to discuss is how New Mexico  
6 is building an increasing high voltage transmission  
7 capacity and what we are doing to move toward utility  
8 scale long duration storage to meet the demands in New  
9 Mexico and export markets.

10           In New Mexico, we're fortunate, we have a  
11 congressional delegation, a governor, a legislature that  
12 has developed supportive clean energy policies that are  
13 making possible this new clean energy future. And one  
14 of the many ways in which New Mexico is implementing  
15 this clean energy future is by increasing our electric  
16 transmission and utility scale storage capacity. And  
17 that's enabling us to just develop massive amounts of  
18 renewable energy.

19           And the New Mexico Renewable Energy Transmission  
20 Authority, or RETA for short, and I'll just call it RETA  
21 for short from here on forward, we're doing this through  
22 engaging in and entering into public/private  
23 partnerships. Such as the ones we have with Pattern  
24 Energy, Ameren, Southwest Power Group, and Invenergy,  
25 and other developers.

1           Our world class renewable energy is being made  
2 accessible to New Mexicans under the broader western  
3 export markets. So, as a result of this New Mexico is  
4 on track to meet our clean energy goals of the New  
5 Mexico Energy Transition Act to move to 100 percent zero  
6 carbon electricity by 2045, as well as helping other  
7 states meet their clean energy goals as well.

8           These efforts are also helping New Mexico's  
9 economic recovery with this pandemic and into the  
10 future. The rewards have been substantial here, with  
11 thousands of jobs, and multi-billions of dollars in  
12 capital investments. And at the end of it, an upgraded  
13 and flexible grid that's going to help deliver low cost  
14 reliable energy. So, all great benefits from the work  
15 that we've been doing.

16           We've been rising to this challenge by working  
17 with and having early engagement with developers,  
18 utilities, state and local officials, tribes, military  
19 installations, federal agencies and the public to help  
20 achieve this brighter future with renewable energy.

21           But to be successful we must maintain  
22 communication at all levels between local, state,  
23 interstate, regional, national leaders to implement  
24 energy policies that benefit the West.

25           One of the things that we're finding in New

1 Mexico, as I'm sure everyone else that's involved in  
2 building transmission capacities has figured out by now  
3 is that we need to ensure the timely permitting of  
4 projects and that regulations are predictable. A  
5 predictable regulatory landscape is essential.

6 We need to consider modifying appeal processes  
7 so that they are limited to cases of malfeasance and not  
8 for frivolous reasons.

9 In short, we need to streamline permitting  
10 processes, but without cutting any corners. We  
11 absolutely don't engage in cutting any sort of corners,  
12 we just understand that there's many permitting  
13 processes that run sequentially rather than  
14 concurrently. And there's areas that I think that we  
15 can make improvements so that we can make sure renewable  
16 energy, energy storage, and transmission projects get  
17 the necessary permissions to be put into commercial  
18 operations.

19 Everyone in this meeting is pretty well aware  
20 that developers have the capital and the engineering  
21 capability to plan, develop and construct projects, but  
22 it's getting timely permission to do all this that is  
23 the most challenging hurdle. And this is how RETA can  
24 help.

25 So, if we could go to the next slide and I'll

1 describe a little bit of the model here in New Mexico  
2 that we used. RETA was established by the New Mexico  
3 Legislature in 2007 to plan, finance, develop, and  
4 acquire high voltage transmission lines and storage  
5 projects in order to promote economic development in New  
6 Mexico.

7           So, any project we sponsor has to have at least  
8 30 percent -- be 30 percent renewable energy. But so  
9 far all our RETA projects are 100 percent renewable.

10           Over the past couple of years, RETA has  
11 completed a number of renewable energy developments  
12 studies, in addition to all this work that we're doing,  
13 that coincides with the work that we've done. We've  
14 completed multiple projects and we have partnership  
15 agreements with three projects in development, and MOUs  
16 with more. And I'll highlight some of those projects.

17           So, if we can have the next slide. And I don't  
18 want to get into this too much because I think it would  
19 cause a little -- a lot of duplication from, you know,  
20 what we've heard earlier in the day.

21           But really, the bottom line here is that 78  
22 percent of energy use in the West is now aligned on  
23 decarbonization. All the states in the -- well, maybe  
24 not all the states in the West, but most of the states  
25 in the West do have policies that are going to drive the

1 need for 100 gigawatts or more of renewables by 2035.  
2 And that's part of the reason that this landscape has  
3 changed rapidly in the next years.

4           If you could go to the next slide. But it's not  
5 all about the policies that have been put into place in  
6 New Mexico and other surrounding states, it's also the  
7 great economics that are driving massive amounts of wind  
8 and solar. When you find that wind and solar are now  
9 cheaper than new gas and new coal, even without federal  
10 tax incentives, and that by early 2030s we'll find that  
11 new wind and solar's going to be cheaper than existing  
12 natural gas. So, that's a big deal.

13           And in order to make all this happen I think  
14 everybody understands we have to have an organized  
15 Western grid that's going to require transmission  
16 upgrades and a flexible grid. We're going to have to  
17 have geographical diversity, meteorological diversity,  
18 lots of interconnections to make all of this work.

19           Next slide, please. Just to give you an idea of  
20 what we have here in New Mexico, in terms of wind and  
21 solar resources. And as you can see from this map, we  
22 have world class resources. You know, we have 137,000  
23 megawatts of the highest quality wind potential and most  
24 of this is on State Trust and private lands.

25           We also have 824,000 megawatts of the highest

1 quality solar potential, also on -- with most of it  
2 being on State Trust and private land. So, lots of  
3 benefits there.

4           Could I have the next slide, please? I know I  
5 have a few minutes left, so I'm going to -- this one, I  
6 think we've talked a lot. The point is here there's  
7 been a lot of discussion here, but in Intermountain West  
8 we don't really have a really good organization for how  
9 we get all this done.

10           So, one of the things that RETA's doing is  
11 promoting the idea of a regional transmission  
12 organization.

13           We can go to the next slide. So, I want to  
14 highlight our current projects that we have under  
15 development right now. And I just apologize, I just saw  
16 -- now that I looked at it, I do have one small mistake  
17 here on the SunZia Project. It's actually a 550 mile  
18 line. It's composed of Line 1 and Line 2. Line 1 is  
19 being developed in partnership with Pattern Energy. And  
20 Line 2 is being developed in partnership with  
21 Southwestern Power Group. And I'll get into a little  
22 bit more of this, but it's also going to be rated at a  
23 capacity of 4,500 megawatts.

24           We're also working with Ameren on the Mora Line,  
25 which is in the northeast New Mexico. It's got some of

1 the highest wind for 114 miles. And that's going to  
2 support 182 megawatt renewable energy project.

3 And then we have North Path, which is Invenergy,  
4 which is a 400-mile long line at 345 kV HVDC that will  
5 enable a 4,000 megawatts wind farm as well, in Northeast  
6 New Mexico.

7 I'll go on to the next slide, please. And I  
8 just want to highlight here is the Western Spirit  
9 Project that we put into commercial operation in  
10 December of 2021. This was a 150-mile, 345 kV single  
11 circuit line. It enabled a gigawatt of wind power to be  
12 produced in New Mexico. It was a \$2 billion project,  
13 lots of economic development there.

14 And I know I'm kind of running low on time, so I  
15 want to go to the next slide. This is just a map of --  
16 you can see it went through this horseshoe shape. It  
17 went through several counties in New Mexico. It  
18 required 43 -- 433 parcels of land, another 300 access  
19 agreements we had to negotiate. We didn't have to use  
20 eminent domain in a contested fashion at all during this  
21 project, which is a really big deal. We did have 18  
22 uncontested cases of eminent domain to clear up title,  
23 where we couldn't find landowners.

24 Next slide, please. This is just a little bit  
25 more information on the SunZia and the El Rio Sol

1 Projects, which make up the entire SunZia project. Just  
2 the Pattern line alone, along with the SunZia wind, is  
3 going to comprise one of the largest renewable energy  
4 infrastructure projects in U.S. history. It's going to  
5 be an investment of total of over \$8 billion. These are  
6 privately funded. It's going to deliver widespread  
7 economic benefits across New Mexico and Arizona.

8 The next slide, please. Here's just a simple  
9 map of how the line will run from Central New Mexico to  
10 South Central Arizona.

11 Next slide. And as I mentioned, we did a number  
12 of studies to look at our resource potential, how we  
13 could competitively develop these resources, the  
14 transmission needs that we have to undertake, and the  
15 economic benefits. And these can all be found on our  
16 website.

17 We did the initial study in 2020, an update in  
18 2022, and an energy storage study also in 2022.

19 The next slide, please. Just want to let you  
20 know, I have one minute left here, but here are the  
21 advantages of working with RETA. You get property,  
22 gross receipts, and compensating tax benefits. We have  
23 the powers of eminent domain. We can work government-  
24 to-government with state agencies, federal agencies,  
25 tribes, and other permitting agencies. And we also have



1 the ability to issue and sell bonds. So, those are some  
2 of the reasons that developers like getting involved  
3 with RETA.

4 And with that, I'd just like to close out, if  
5 you could go to the last slide, so we can just get to  
6 the key takeaways here. And that's, you know, as we  
7 mentioned the energy market is demanding enormous  
8 amounts of renewable energy. We know we need this  
9 Western grid, it's necessary, and it's going to require  
10 transmission upgrades and a flexible grid.

11 But I also want to just point out that  
12 renewables cannot rely on transmission alone. We need  
13 long-duration, utility-scale storage. Renewables with  
14 storage will create firm capacity and dispatchable power  
15 available 24/7 which is what's required.

16 So, with that I'll close and wait for questions  
17 at the end of the presentations. Thank you.

18 CPUC COMMISSIONER RECHTSCHAFFEN: Okay, thank  
19 you very much, Fernando.

20 Our final speaker for this panel is Steven  
21 Johnson, with the Southwest Power Pool. Steven is the  
22 Director of Markets Administration, and he manages some  
23 of the activities you heard from about -- hear Carrie  
24 Simpson talk about. The SPP's RTO Integrated  
25 Marketplace, the WEIS, which is the imbalance market,

1 the day-ahead market, and congestion hedging markets.

2 Before coming to SPP in 2020, Steve had a 20-  
3 year career with WAPA. He was Manager of the Colorado  
4 River Storage Project. And he has extensive experience  
5 in transmission, energy marketing, hydroelectric power  
6 plant operations, and reliability coordination in the  
7 West.

8 Steve, the floor is yours.

9 MR. JOHNSON: Good. Thank you, appreciate it.

10 What I'd like to chat about this afternoon is  
11 just maybe a little broader vision that kind of ties  
12 everything together that you've heard David and Fernando  
13 talk about.

14 So, next slide. Some of the renewable  
15 penetration that we're seeing in the SPP RTO footprint.  
16 So, current penetration records, a little over 90  
17 percent penetration instantaneously this year. Mostly  
18 wind. It looks similar to what California is seeing  
19 except it's wind instead of solar, for the most part.

20 The next slide. So, our maximum wind so far, as  
21 of earlier this year, is 22,000 megawatts. I fully  
22 expect we will be able to exceed that. It's going to  
23 get interesting, though, because we -- as we add more  
24 and more capacity, we're starting to see more and more  
25 congestion issues. And the fact is we're getting to the

1 point, with a 55 gigawatt peak system, that it's getting  
2 tough to manage and move around.

3 I know some of the swings and the ramps,  
4 compared to what you're seeing with the solar, aren't  
5 necessarily super impressive. But still, very difficult  
6 to manage seeing very similar issued to what the  
7 California ISO is seeing in their management with an  
8 entirely different type of renewable generation.

9 Next slide. So, just to show that a little bit  
10 more, you can see this was just across less than 24  
11 hours. We went from 51 percent wind down to 6 percent.  
12 And it really keeps our operators busy trying to bring  
13 everything else on to be able to back that up, as we  
14 manage this system.

15 Next slide. Over time, just wanted to show, you  
16 know, we've seen a steady climb of wind, a steady  
17 reduction in coal. You'll notice gas stayed pretty flat  
18 and then coal and gas kind of diverged around 2020. And  
19 that's driven mainly by just the difference in prices  
20 between gas and coal, honestly. But wind continues its  
21 steady climb and I believe will continue.

22 Next slide. So, year to date generation, this  
23 is not the first time we've seen wind be our number one  
24 resource. Again, we expect to see that trend continue.  
25 We have seen coal and gas shift as natural gas prices

1 have shifted. But wind remains constant and I believe  
2 it will remain our number one resource going forward.

3           Next slide. This just shows that the bulk of  
4 the generation that's been built in our RTO footprint  
5 over the last several years, last ten years, is mostly  
6 renewable. And I took a quick look at our GI queue  
7 dashboard and we've got about 90 gigawatts in the queue  
8 currently today. Only 4 percent is thermal. We have  
9 about 70 percent between wind and solar of that 90  
10 gigawatts that -- and then, the rest would be either  
11 hybrid or some type of storage.

12           So, lots of renewable, lots more coming. But  
13 again, we only have a 55 gigawatt peak footprint.

14           Next slide. So, as mentioned, we have about 30  
15 gigawatts of wind installed today. We have another 11  
16 gigawatts unbuilt, with signed interconnection  
17 agreements. And another almost 40 gigawatts in all --  
18 if you add it all up in all stages of study and  
19 development.

20           So, hopefully, one more slide and I'll make the  
21 point here. We sit on the largest, you know, wind  
22 opportunity in the country. I've heard it explained as  
23 we are the Saudi Arabia of wind in our footprint. The  
24 highest wind speeds and the most sustained wind. When  
25 you're looking at the capacity factors that wind

1 generation can get in our system, it's incredible.

2           So, the whole point of this is we have a lot of  
3 wind and it's got to go somewhere. We're getting to the  
4 point where literally transmission's going to have to be  
5 built either east, or west, or both to be able to use  
6 all this resource with what we currently have and with  
7 what is coming.

8           Next slide. So, when you compare our footprint  
9 to the east or the west, something becomes very obvious.  
10 There's probably, and we know this, and we've seen  
11 studies from NREL before, there's probably a lot of  
12 synergy between the Midwest wind and the Southwest  
13 solar.

14           And next slide. And here it is. I pulled a  
15 year's worth of data, just out of curiosity when I first  
16 got to -- well, maybe six months after I got to SPP, so  
17 about a year and a half ago. And this is one day out of  
18 that year. It's most pronounced in August. But every  
19 month the complementary nature of SPP's wind and the  
20 Southwest's solar, when you consider the time zone  
21 diversity with it, is uncanny.

22           And the fact is both footprints are running into  
23 ramp constraints. Both footprints run into times of the  
24 year when they're curtailing. We're curtailing mostly  
25 at night, as you can see by the graph. But you lay the

1 two together and it is a really interesting strategic  
2 opportunity.

3           And I know most of the studies don't look beyond  
4 the interconnection. There are some folks looking at  
5 potential DC ties across the interconnections, but for  
6 the most part it hasn't been out in the forefront of  
7 people's minds. And that's really what I wanted to  
8 point out today is there's something here.

9           Next slide. So, to finish it up, I just want to  
10 propose, folks, you know, the energy transition in our  
11 nation is currently undertaking -- I mean, it's  
12 incredible. We are rebuilding a plane, repowering a  
13 plane as we fly it, and it's difficult at best. But  
14 what we're doing is going to require out-of-the-box  
15 thinking, collaboration and coordination that no one has  
16 previously envisioned, at a scale no one has previously  
17 envisioned.

18           We have great technologies today. We can do  
19 things with DC that we couldn't do before. We can do  
20 things with AC we couldn't before, if we can -- if we  
21 can get over that hump.

22           But I think we really need to engage, and have a  
23 passionate and collaborative conversation because I  
24 think we can do a lot more together than we'll ever be  
25 able to do on our own. We have a huge potential here to

1 be able to leverage this resource and likely help each  
2 other manage our ramp issues, and our highs and lows as  
3 we go through the day. And the reality is transmission  
4 is absolutely the enabler.

5           As you consider events like the heat storm that  
6 the Southwest experienced in 2020, and then not too many  
7 months later, in February of 2021, we had Winter Storm  
8 Uri. Both footprints had to shed load. Both footprints  
9 saw incredibly high prices. And in both cases, if we'd  
10 a had, and I'll be honest I haven't run the study, this  
11 is a back-of-the-envelope guess, but if we'd a had about  
12 3,000 megawatts of generation -- or, excuse me,  
13 transmission between the two footprints, we probably  
14 could have avoided load shed in both cases. Definitely  
15 would have mitigated some of the high prices.

16           And you may see these transmission lines pay for  
17 themselves literally in a couple of weeks, if you pick  
18 the right weeks. Not over 20 years. You take that on  
19 top of the ability to enable, as I showed. You see, you  
20 know, in our footprint over 21 hours we had to ramp in a  
21 lot of fuel. If we could leverage some capacity and  
22 bring solar across, we wouldn't have to necessarily be  
23 ramping in that carbon emitting resource to be able to  
24 keep the system stable.

25           While I think storage is definitely going to

1 play a huge part in what we do going forward, it's going  
2 to stay awhile. Scalability is an issue with storage  
3 and it's just going to take a while.

4 Now, technologies will continue to be developed.  
5 There will likely be some game changers along the way.  
6 But I think it's an all-of-the-above approach is my  
7 point. We need transmission, we need storage, and we  
8 need the ability to leverage the diversity of the system  
9 in ways we never have before.

10 So, that's basically what I wanted to bring you  
11 today is just something to consider. Look beyond the  
12 border because there's a huge opportunity if we start  
13 working together. And that's all I have.

14 CPUC COMMISSIONER RECHTSCHAFFEN: Well, you  
15 ended where Neil started, transmission being the  
16 enabler.

17 Heather, how many -- how much time do we have?  
18 Do we have 10 minutes, or 5 minutes, or how much time do  
19 we have for questions?

20 MR. RAITT: We have until 2:30, so you have  
21 about 20 minutes.

22 CPUC COMMISSIONER RECHTSCHAFFEN: Okay. I'm  
23 going to start off with a question this time. Steve,  
24 can you talk about the SPP cuts across multiple  
25 jurisdictions, multiple -- with multiple policy



1 objectives, multiple states? Can you describe -- I want  
2 to get back to Neil's question about cost allocation and  
3 how that's been a barrier to greater interregional  
4 collaboration. SPP has, I don't know how many of states  
5 it crosses, but quite a number. How have you dealt with  
6 the cost allocation issues given all these, you know,  
7 many states that you have to deal with, with different  
8 policy objectives, different perspectives?

9 MR. JOHNSON: Sure. You know, through SPP's  
10 collaborative stakeholder process, I mean they hammered  
11 out basically what we call highway/byway cost  
12 allocation. So, below a certain kV, so basically 115 is  
13 wholly allocated to a local zone. 230 kV is two-thirds  
14 allocated to a local zone. One-third, basically what we  
15 call highway or regional cost allocation. And above 300  
16 kV is 100 percent regionally cost allocated. So, it's  
17 spread across the entire footprint. And we have 19  
18 zones and that's basically how it's broken up.

19 But that is one of the things that an RTO can  
20 absolutely help is those multistate barriers, it's  
21 difficult. And it forces people to come together and  
22 hammer through that.

23 Now, when you talk about the other thing  
24 distinct is a fact like resource adequacy, that's been  
25 delegated to our Regional State Committee to manage

1 things like that. So, there's some of that going on as  
2 well.

3 But overall that is the one that we are able to  
4 get done. And every RTO has a version of that, that  
5 just happens to be the one that we have. But that's how  
6 it's been overcome.

7 CPUC COMMISSIONER RECHTSCHAFFEN: Okay. I'm  
8 going to turn to my fellow panelists, both in person and  
9 virtually, to see what questions they have.

10 VICE CHAIR GUNDA: Thank you. Just wanted to  
11 thank the panel, that's really helpful information.  
12 David, Fernando, and Steve thank you so much.

13 I think Neil has left for the day. I'm not  
14 seeing him here.

15 Okay, so Fernando, just wanted to discuss kind  
16 of the model that you discussed in terms of the states  
17 and their transmission entity. And then, you kind of  
18 talked about the takeaways specifically around  
19 permitting opportunities and then also financing  
20 opportunities to really bring together large projects.

21 Just wanted to ask you about, you know, given  
22 the experience for over a decade now doing that, you  
23 know, what are some of the lessons learned in terms of,  
24 you know, early thinking around, you know, what you  
25 thought would work and how you evolved would be really

1 helpful.

2 MR. MARTINEZ: Okay, yeah, thank you for that  
3 question. I appreciate it. It's a good question.

4 First of all, RETA is like built around a  
5 governing board that's appointed by the governor, the  
6 speaker, the house president and the senate, and the  
7 secretary of energy, minerals and natural resource is on  
8 it, and the state treasurer.

9 So, we have a project selection committee that  
10 works on our recommendation and determines whether  
11 projects can qualify to be a RETA project. And if so,  
12 they have to meet environmental policies and standards,  
13 and ensure they're going to meet all state and federal  
14 requirements, that sort of  
15 thing.

16 So, really, we're only working on real deal  
17 projects where we've seen that our co-development  
18 partners will have the engineering and financing  
19 capability to do these projects.

20 And some of the biggest lessons that we've  
21 learned I think is really early stakeholder engagement  
22 is really the key for us. In particular the siting side  
23 of things. Like when we're trying to do these big  
24 projects, we've found that the most expeditious way to  
25 get through all the hurdles is by these early

1 stakeholder engagements. And we do tons of them.

2           We meet with people, we meet with county  
3 commissioners, we meet with landowners that are going to  
4 be hosting the project. We meet with other folks that  
5 are going to be impacted by the project. We have lots  
6 of military installations in the state that have real  
7 important national security missions. They have tens of  
8 billions of dollars they bring into the state and  
9 thousands of jobs. We don't want to adversely affect  
10 what they do. We have tribal lands. We have federal  
11 lands with EIS processes.

12           So, it really takes a lot of coordination given  
13 the real checkerboard of lands in New Mexico. And the  
14 biggest takeaway I can say is if you have your ducks  
15 lined up from the beginning by these early stakeholder  
16 engagements you just avoid a lot of problems in the  
17 future, you know.

18           For instance in like SunZia, like there were  
19 some early issues with military installations that, you  
20 know, had to be readdressed many years down the road,  
21 and that ate up valuable time.

22           So, I think the sooner you bring in the  
23 stakeholders, the better.

24           VICE CHAIR GUNDA: Okay, thank you. Just to  
25 expand on that just a little bit, in terms of, you know,

1 the intervention of the state in kind of developing  
2 these large infrastructure projects, you know, we want  
3 to make sure there is optimal support for the markets.  
4 I just wanted to ask you about what's some of the  
5 criteria for the projects that the agency considers and  
6 how did you take into account more broadly, you know,  
7 the market versus the state kind of intervention into  
8 it?

9 MR. MARTINEZ: Okay. You know, like first of  
10 all, like I mentioned, we do have a project selection  
11 committee and we have a whole rule of criteria that they  
12 need to meet when they submit an application to us.  
13 There's public participation requirements, public notice  
14 requirements. There's all sorts of things like that.  
15 You know, we have to look at their plans for permitting,  
16 for getting all the hurdles.

17 I know in California it's probably similar to  
18 the case. But in New Mexico, when I list like maybe all  
19 the environmental and cultural laws you've got to comply  
20 with, there's like 38, 39 of them just at the state  
21 level. Not to mention, you know, federal EIS processes  
22 or other processes you might have to go through at the  
23 federal level.

24 So, it's all those criteria. You've got to have  
25 a good plan, you've got to be able to show you can

1 finance the project, that you have the engineering  
2 capability. All those sorts of things are real  
3 important before we're going to decide that we're going  
4 to engage with a project and become partners.

5           So, we do go through a pretty rigorous vetting  
6 process and I think that's real important because when  
7 we get into, say, government-to-government negotiations  
8 with, say, a federal agency, or a tribe, or a military  
9 installation they do know we have a lot of credibility  
10 because it's been well vetted, and it's a real project.  
11 And it's a project that's going to be expected to do  
12 things the right way, without cutting any corners.

13           VICE CHAIR GUNDA: Thank you so much.

14           MR. MARTINEZ: Sure.

15           CPUC COMMISSIONER RECHTSCHAFFEN: I have a  
16 question for David.

17

18           COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: Please --

19           CPUC COMMISSIONER RECHTSCHAFFEN: Sorry,  
20 Commissioner Gunda.

21           COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: No, no, I was going to  
22 solicit a question, so go right ahead.

23           CPUC COMMISSIONER RECHTSCHAFFEN: Okay.

24 TransWest is a very interesting project, so I have two  
25 questions, really could be three questions, but limit it

1 to two.

2 But one question is just how much time you think  
3 you saved going this route as opposed to getting your  
4 project approved through the traditional transmission  
5 planning process.

6 Well, then secondly, I just want to talk about  
7 the financing and who is capable of doing a subscription  
8 model like this? Anschutz is obviously a very deep-  
9 pocketed corporation, and you said the off taker is one  
10 of the -- a subsidiary of Anschutz, it's Wyoming Power.

11 But if you're just -- you know, if you're just a  
12 merchant transmission owner and you want to pursue this  
13 model, can you get financing without having an off taker  
14 lined up? And who can afford to do that financing on  
15 speculation, basically, without knowing that -- you  
16 know, in another situation where there might be 10 or 12  
17 off takers who might want to subscribe to the  
18 transmission line how would that financing work? So,  
19 two questions. Just how much time do you think you  
20 saved and how replicable is this model if you don't have  
21 a kind of deep-pocketed developer at the helm?

22 MR. SMITH: Sure, sure. Thank you for that  
23 question, it's a very good -- or couple questions.

24 So, first of all we have been going through the  
25 traditional transmission planning process for the past

1 ten years or so. And I think Neil outlined a lot of the  
2 challenges in that process.

3 And so, you know, we've come to the -- you know,  
4 so we have been participating in that process but, you  
5 know, the other -- the other model that's available to  
6 companies, developers moving forward is the shipper  
7 model. And so, as we're, you know, we're pursuing that  
8 model.

9 With respect to financing, you know, basically  
10 it would be a project finance much like many other  
11 renewable resource developers. The challenge here is we  
12 have the capital cost of the transmission, you know, to  
13 include into that financing.

14 There's two companies involved in it, with  
15 respect, but it's, you know, our customers, TransWest  
16 Express customers, which is the Power Company of Wyoming  
17 has to go out and secure off take agreements. And so,  
18 we're approaching the market to get off take agreements  
19 for our project.

20 With respect to how do we need to get and, you  
21 know, what our different financing opportunities are, we  
22 are working with the Department of Energy and one of  
23 their federal programs, the Loan Guarantee Program. And  
24 so, we're excited about that. And so that's -- all of  
25 those terms that you've just asked about are not, you



1 know, defined at this point.

2 The intent of the company is not to use our own  
3 resources to fund the, you know, several billion dollars  
4 worth of economic investment, you know, with the two  
5 projects. So, we're going through project financing for  
6 that.

7 Now, I'll stop there. I don't know if there was  
8 another question on top of those.

9 CPUC COMMISSIONER RECHTSCHAFFEN: No. Thank  
10 you. I'm not going to add three questions to what I  
11 said, too. Thank you for that response.

12 Commissioner Shiroma, I see your hand is up.

13 MR. SMITH: Yeah, great.

14 CPUC COMMISSIONER SHIROMA: Yes, thank you.  
15 Another excellent panel discussion. My question is for  
16 Steve. And first of all, I'll point out that your slide  
17 11, on the SPP Wind juxtaposed with CAISO Solar is  
18 really interesting. A very compelling slide in terms of  
19 just the Western U.S. grid potential.

20 My question is back on your slide 3. This is  
21 where you had a 29 -- let's see, it was -- actually,  
22 it's slide 4. Slide 4. December 11, 2019 51 percent  
23 wind and 21 hours later you're down to 6 percent wind  
24 and having to rely upon coal.

25 Is there a -- is there a grand plan for SPP to

1 get off of coal at some point?

2 MR. JOHNSON: So, as I mentioned there's certain  
3 things that are delegated directly to the states. The  
4 Regional State Committee has authority, resource  
5 adequacy being one of them.

6 So, to the extent that states are entertaining  
7 various requirements they have to meet, what we come out  
8 with is the attributes that we need to keep the system  
9 stable and reliable. We are actually, as an  
10 organization, fuel agnostic. We are attribute -- we  
11 determine attributes, not types.

12 So, it's really a will of the states that  
13 operate within our system where they want to take their  
14 various requirements and portfolios.

15 CPUC COMMISSIONER SHIROMA: Uh-hum.

16 MR. JOHNSON: So, SPP, for example we're working  
17 in the West on developing various GHG proposals as we  
18 work on our Markets+ Initiative, et cetera. And we  
19 believe that will be ultimately very useful in our  
20 current footprint as that continues to expand. And I  
21 expect it will.

22 So, SPP in and of itself, again we're about  
23 attributes. We want to make sure we can keep the system  
24 reliable. And that's -- that's really where I was going  
25 with this idea of some transmission between the East and

1 West. Because of instead of having to do that kind of  
2 ramp with the thermal, if there happened to be excess  
3 solar in the Southwest or other resources, it's  
4 expensive to do that. And because some of these have  
5 long lead times and various things we have to do to  
6 maintain reliability. And to the extent we have other  
7 options, you know, it can really help solve some of  
8 these other issues, like you're pointing out.

9 CPUC COMMISSIONER SHIROMA: Okay, I see. And  
10 just a follow-on question. And that is, as you have  
11 been looking for additional membership, what have you,  
12 have you encountered any ESG or environmental social  
13 governance questions about -- as you say, SPP is  
14 agnostic on this, but in terms of the power mix, you  
15 know, the ESG attributes of having a sizeable coal  
16 portfolio.

17 MR. JOHNSON: So, generally, mostly in the West  
18 currently those conversations are going on. The State  
19 of Colorado, for example, we've been engaging in a  
20 pretty robust conversation there, the State of  
21 Washington. Currently, I'm not aware of those  
22 conversations really coming out in the forefront in our  
23 current footprint. You know, it doesn't mean it won't.

24 But as I pointed out earlier, when you look at  
25 our queue there's virtually no thermal. And there are

1 many planned retirements. And resource adequacy is  
2 starting to become an issue in our footprint. We had to  
3 recently raise our planning reserve margin for example,  
4 simply because as you bring more of a single type of  
5 resource, like wind, on you tend to have to accredit it  
6 less per megawatt.

7 And so, our system is engaging in that  
8 transition based solely on prices and incentives that  
9 the industry has out there. And we are going to get to  
10 the point where, like I said, it's going to have to go  
11 somewhere. We're going to have to be potentially double  
12 our current peak load in capacity of just renewable.

13 And to the extent that we can flex with other  
14 footprints and not have to use reliability, you know, in  
15 a commitment to bring on thermals to back that up I  
16 think that's an interesting opportunity.

17 CPUC COMMISSIONER SHIROMA: Yeah. In my days at  
18 SMUD, we were looking at hydro from the North at various  
19 opportune times, like in -- well, even though SMUD had  
20 its own hydro system.

21 And last I just want to say to Fernando that you  
22 indicated the need for long duration utility scale  
23 storage, a very important takeaway.

24 Back to you, Commissioner Rechtschaffen. Thank  
25 you so much, Steve, for your thoughtful answers.

1 CPUC COMMISSIONER RECHTSCHAFFEN: Are there  
2 other questions? I have to -- I just have to point out,  
3 Steve, that while SPP was at 90.2 percent, the CAISO,  
4 they were at 97.6 percent renewables in April of this  
5 year. So, we get -- if you want to start fighting about  
6 it, we're a little bit ahead. Are there other --

7 MR. JOHNSON: What about if we had about 6  
8 gigawatts to 9 gigawatts of transmission between us and  
9 we could get 100 between us.

10 CPUC COMMISSIONER RECHTSCHAFFEN: Yeah, exactly.  
11 Yeah, better than going East.

12 Okay, are there any other -- are there other  
13 questions?

14 I had one question for Fernando, but it looks  
15 like Commissioner McAllister has a question.

16 COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: No, no, I just want to  
17 just be mindful of time. We have three minutes left  
18 before we wrap up, but go ahead.

19 CPUC COMMISSIONER RECHTSCHAFFEN: Okay, if  
20 there's no other questions from the dais, I'm channeling  
21 my fellow commissioner from Idaho, John Chatburn, who's  
22 at our Western get togethers is always talking about the  
23 challenge of permitting on federal lands and how  
24 difficult it is.

25 And I'm wondering if RETA's had any success in

1 streamlining the federal permitting process or otherwise  
2 making it easy to navigate?

3 MR. MARTINEZ: Yes. Actually, that's one of the  
4 things I was hoping to discuss today. We do work with  
5 what's called the Federal Permitting Improvement  
6 Steering Council. The director's appointed by the  
7 president. It includes, I think, 13 cabinet level  
8 agencies, everything from USDEA Forest Service, to BLM,  
9 to FERC, NERC, DOD. All sorts of agencies at the  
10 assistant cabinet secretary level or above, or higher.  
11 The Office of Management and Budget director sits on  
12 there. The director of CEQ sits on there.

13 And so, what they can do for you, and we use  
14 this on the SunZia project, and the most recent update  
15 to the environmental impact statement, you know, for the  
16 reroutes that I mentioned earlier. They managed to just  
17 coordinate the whole process with all the federal  
18 agencies, put everybody on a time schedule with  
19 everything that had to be done, and it's really  
20 streamlined the process for getting the approvals.

21 The director is Christine Harada. She's really  
22 good at what she does, along with her team. And it's  
23 really kept that project on track. I mean we started, I  
24 think, that in March of 2021. I'm trying to remember  
25 exact date. But in any event, I think we're looking at

1 BLM making a record of decision in April of 2023. So, a  
2 pretty fast-tracked process through that. And they did  
3 a great job.

4 So, I'd recommend Federal Permitting Improvement  
5 Steering Council to any project that has any federal  
6 lands on it. And even state processes can be opted into  
7 that process as well.

8 CPUC COMMISSIONER RECHTSCHAFFEN: Thank you,  
9 great. All right, well thanks everybody, for Steve,  
10 David, Fernando, and Neil for a great panel.

11 And back to you, Commissioner McAllister.

12 COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: Thank you very much,  
13 Commissioner Rechtschaffen. A fascinating discussion  
14 about sort of the corralling of different resources into  
15 different jurisdictions that maybe SPP is agnostic on,  
16 but the states, you know, in practice aren't. So, how  
17 that interplay goes forward I think is going to be  
18 really interesting. And appreciate everybody's sort of  
19 attention to it.

20 So, thanks Commissioner Rechtschaffen, great  
21 panel.

22 And we are right on time, so we're going to move  
23 into our fourth session. And I wanted to introduce our  
24 facilitator, Commissioner Letha Tawney, from the Oregon  
25 Public Utilities Commission, who is on the phone with

1 us, I believe. I'm not sure if she is on camera, but I  
2 think phone.

3 Oh, there she is, great. All right, hey,  
4 Commissioner Tawney, how are you? Thanks for finding a  
5 quiet spot to help us out.

6 Commissioner Tawney has served as a Commissioner  
7 on the Oregon PUC since 2018, representing Oregon on the  
8 Electricity and Critical Infrastructure Committees for  
9 NARUC. She serves on the Energy Trust of Oregon Board  
10 and Chair of the Energy Imbalance Markets Body of State  
11 Regulators, the EIM BOSR. And engaging closely with or  
12 on the Western Electricity Market Development in several  
13 forums.

14 Commissioner Tawney has offered her expertise on  
15 electric utility business models, state regulation,  
16 clean energy development, and large customer buying  
17 strategies to the World Resources Institute as well.  
18 So, a great background for this conversation.

19 And Commissioner Tawney, I'll pass the mic off  
20 to you. Thank you.

21 OPUC COMMISSIONER TAWNEY: Thanks so much. Let  
22 me first of all make sure you can hear me.

23 COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: Yes, loud and clear.

24 OPUC COMMISSIONER TAWNEY: Wonderful. Well,  
25 first of all, apologies that I've not been able to join



1 today. I am at a different regionalization conference  
2 and traveling this afternoon. So, apologies if there's  
3 background noise, I'm at the airport.

4 And I have heard from different folks who've  
5 been popping in and out of your meeting how really  
6 excellent the conversation's been today. So, really  
7 appreciate you putting forward the effort to draw all  
8 these issues together and raise the conversation level  
9 on all of them.

10 So, just to frame up our panel here today, we're  
11 moving on now to the resource adequacy questions, which  
12 as the description lays out are absolutely foundational.

13 And I have to say as I work with regulators  
14 across the West, one theme a hundred percent across the  
15 board, in every single state is how deeply every  
16 commission and energy office cares about resource  
17 adequacy and the challenge that we're facing as the  
18 fleet goes through such an enormous transition.

19 Everyone is focused on how to face that  
20 challenge. And in particular, the implications for  
21 costs, for reliability, a real sense that extreme  
22 weather is putting new pressures on the system, and that  
23 consumers are demanding something probably more than 1-  
24 in-10 LOLE

25 And everywhere I go, in every regional

1 conversation I'm in this comes up front and center as an  
2 urgent issue. As fast as it comes up, sometimes the  
3 conversation can turn quickly to complaining about how  
4 someone else isn't taking reliability as seriously as  
5 perhaps you feel like you are.

6           And I think we have to be pretty cautious about  
7 that. There is a parable on the Sermon on the Mount  
8 about looking after the speck in your own eye before  
9 looking after the log in your neighbor's eye. And I  
10 think we all need to approach the reliability question  
11 with some humility and recognize that our neighbors,  
12 whoever they are, are likely approaching the issue just  
13 as urgently and in good faith.

14           And so, while it's easy for any one of us, and  
15 as happens in hallways around the West, to doubt whether  
16 our neighbors are really taking steps. As I move  
17 between forums, I really see how absolutely seriously  
18 everyone is approaching the problem.

19           And I think that's really evidenced in the  
20 quality of our speakers today. I think probably in your  
21 discussion today, certainly in the two days of  
22 discussion I've been in, it's clear that the reliability  
23 of the system is going to be deeply intertwined with  
24 transmission, and how we're going to use markets to  
25 drive down cost. But without a good reliability frame,

1 we aren't going to be able to accomplish what we need  
2 to.

3           So, with that I want to turn to introducing our  
4 first panelist, as Senior Partner Arne Olsen leads E3's  
5 Bulk Energy Infrastructure Practice. And he helps  
6 clients navigate changes to the bulk electric system  
7 operations and investment needs that are brought about  
8 by both the policy and the market interests. As we  
9 heard just now from SPP, part of the drive and after the  
10 recent legislation more of the drive is just straight  
11 economics.

12           Prior to joining E3 in 2002, he served with the  
13 Energy Policy Division at the Washington State Energy  
14 Office and has deep experience in these questions.

15           He's led landmark studies on the feasibility and  
16 cost of achieving deep decarbonization, high renewables  
17 penetration goals for all sorts of areas in the U.S.  
18 And has certainly been helping Oregon grapple with these  
19 questions as often a speaker for us at CREPC as well.

20           So, I want to hand the mic to Arne to take us  
21 through a really foundational piece of the conversation.

22           MR. OLSEN: Thank you, Commissioner Tawney, for  
23 that introduction. And to Chair Randolph and Vice Chair  
24 Gunda, and to all the assembled Commissioners really  
25 appreciate the opportunity. I'm honored to have the

1 opportunity to come here and talk to you about this  
2 really, again, foundational issues which I think is  
3 central to our challenges both today, and as we look to  
4 transition our system into the future.

5           So, if we can bring up the slides. I'm going to  
6 start with just a little bit of an introduction to what  
7 resource adequacy is and the way that we think about it  
8 as an industry.

9           I'm going to then talk about where we're going.  
10 The central challenge of resource adequacy as part of  
11 the energy transition. And I really do think it's the  
12 biggest challenge to achieving a fully zero carbon grid.

13           And then, I'm going to bring it back to what  
14 we've seen on the ground today, looking at the  
15 transition from this end.

16           COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: Sorry, we're working  
17 on -- working on bringing up the rights slides.

18           MR. OLSEN: I can probably just keep talking.

19           COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: Yeah, if that's  
20 something you're up for, that's good with us.

21           MR. OLSEN: I mean, why don't I -- why don't I  
22 do that. I mean, I, you know --

23           COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: Yeah, go ahead.

24           MR. OLSEN: -- the slides are helpful, but  
25 they're not necessary to understand the story, I think.

1           VICE CHAIR GUNDA:  And then we -- I have the  
2 slides.  Do you want me to put it up, you know?

3           COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER:  There we go.  Great,  
4 thanks.

5           MR. OLSEN:  Oh, perfect.  Great.

6           COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER:  All right, go ahead.

7           MR. OLSEN:  The next slide, please.  All right,  
8 yeah, so this is where I was.  This is my introduction.  
9 And I think we can go ahead and move on to the next  
10 slide.

11           All right, so planning for reliability is --  
12 it's increasingly important and it's increasingly  
13 complex.  You know, back in the mythical past we only  
14 had to plan for the peak load and we didn't have to  
15 worry about net peak, and all of our -- or many of our  
16 resources being weather dependent, in addition to our  
17 load being weather dependent.  I think we all understand  
18 that that's changing and we're having to plan for many  
19 more contingencies than we have in the past.

20           And at the same time, reliable electricity has  
21 never been more important for the functioning of our  
22 modern economy and increasingly for keeping us warm.  
23 Not just keeping us lit, but keeping us warm and keeping  
24 us mobile.  So, as we look into the future it's only  
25 going to get more and more important.

1           If you go to the next slide, please. So, just  
2 to take a minute to talk about what resource adequacy is  
3 and the way that we think about it. It's really, you  
4 know, quite simply the ability of a power system to meet  
5 the demands placed upon it, the electric load across a  
6 broad range of conditions. And those are weather  
7 conditions and they're also generator outage states, and  
8 those sorts of things.

9           We generally would like loss of load events,  
10 supply insufficiency events to be very rare.  
11 Commissioner Tawney talked about 0.1 LOLE. That's kind  
12 of the standard that the industry uses. What that means  
13 is one event every ten years is kind of traditionally  
14 what we've planned to achieve. Don't know whether  
15 that's the right standard going forward or not. I do  
16 know that whenever there is a big outage there's a lot  
17 of attention being paid to it by a lot of nontechnical  
18 people who really want to understand why.

19           I think it's also worth noting that one event in  
20 ten years is kind of what we've had in California. We  
21 did have two events in 2020, but those were the first  
22 events that we've since 2000. So, that's really two  
23 events in 20 years or one event in 10 years. So, it's  
24 worth just noting that we actually are meeting the  
25 standard that the industry has planned for

1 traditionally. Just as a point of information.

2           Why don't you go ahead and move to the next  
3 slide. So, then, I'm going to start and talk about the  
4 transition and the importance of resource adequacy as we  
5 move towards a zero carbon grid.

6           So, go ahead to the next slide. We like to talk  
7 about the four pillars of decarbonization, energy  
8 efficiency and conservation more than we've ever done  
9 before. Electrifying as many end uses as we can.  
10 Decarbonizing our electricity supply as much as we can.  
11 And for end uses that are difficult to electrify, we  
12 will still need some form of low carbon fuels.

13           I just want to note that all of these point to  
14 the central role of the electricity sector in leveraging  
15 the changes that we need to meet all of our economy-wide  
16 goals.

17           We're going to be asking our electricity sector  
18 to play an increasingly large role, and really to  
19 displace fossil fuel as the main source of primary  
20 energy for our entire economy.

21           And so, what you see on the left-hand chart  
22 there at the bottom is we might see peak electric loads  
23 in California growing by as much as 60 percent between  
24 now and 2050 as a result of a lot of this new  
25 electrified load.

1           If you go to the next slide, please. How might  
2 we meet that need? The SB 100 study I think is a really  
3 good for a first step, in looking and understanding what  
4 our long term needs are.

5           The primary scalable resource that we have in  
6 California for meeting those clean energy goals is solar  
7 power. Along with solar power, you tend to see a lot of  
8 battery development. There's a lot of nice synergy  
9 between the diurnal cycle of solar energy and the short  
10 duration of lithium ion batteries that are now  
11 commercial and becoming a large part of our power  
12 supply. So, that's going to be our primary resource in  
13 California. That's a resource that's very low cost,  
14 it's very abundant, but it's very limited in its  
15 capability of serving load around the clock.

16           We have other resources that can help us provide  
17 diversity. Wind, both instate, onshore, offshore, out-  
18 of-state wind also complements California load very  
19 well, geothermal, and some other resources. They're  
20 very important for diversity, but they're also limited  
21 in quantity.

22           If you go to the next slide, please. What we  
23 see as we transition the system over the next 10 to 15,  
24 to 20 years is that more and more of our energy supply  
25 is becoming dependent on the weather. And we tend to



1 see loss of load events less built around peak load  
2 conditions and more around extended conditions of low  
3 renewable energy production. And those tend to occur in  
4 the wintertime in California.

5 And especially as we electrify our heat loads,  
6 where we tend to see the loss of load events being in  
7 effect, multi-day renewable droughts. And if those  
8 occurs, as they often do if the sun's not shining, it  
9 can be cold in California and so that's when our heating  
10 load will spike.

11 So, those become the sort of dominating planning  
12 events, the most challenging loss of load events to  
13 meet.

14 And to meet those, we need some form of firm  
15 resource. When we add up the numbers for how much of  
16 that firm resource we need, it's quite a large number.  
17 It's 30 gigawatts, roughly, that -- I'm sorry, this  
18 slide has an error, it should say gigawatts and not  
19 megawatts. It's kind of roughly the size of the need  
20 for firm resources.

21 And you can see on that bottom right-hand chart,  
22 if you do a little bit of math there, the loads are  
23 roughly in the 50 gigawatt range. This is a wintertime  
24 load in 2050. And the sort of the -- the amount of  
25 energy that you have at the bottom of that curve at

1 night is maybe in the 15 to 20 gigawatt range. So, the  
2 delta is 30 gigawatts. That's the size of the need for  
3 firm resources in California.

4 And that's fairly consistent with what we find  
5 when we look at other systems as well, somewhere between  
6 30 and 60 percent of your peak load really needs to come  
7 from firm resources. In fact, it's lower in California  
8 just because of our mild climate.

9 If you can go to the next slide, please. This  
10 is a study that we did a few years ago, that was funded  
11 by the Environmental Defense Fund and the Clean Air Task  
12 Force, where there was some modeling done by E3, but  
13 then also in parallel by some researchers at Stanford  
14 and at Princeton. Where we looked at different  
15 scenarios for meeting zero carbon -- a zero carbon  
16 standard in California by  
17 2050.

18 And the four sets of scenarios on the left are  
19 scenarios in which there was some form of clean firm  
20 power available to help us achieve that goal. And the  
21 one on the right is the scenario in which there wasn't  
22 clean firm power available, and so we really were  
23 relying on massively overbuilding the wind and solar  
24 fleet with relatively short duration batteries.

25 And the height of the bars are the total cost of

1 the electricity system in meeting those goals and  
2 meeting our reliability needs.

3 So, that you can see that the scenarios that had  
4 some form of clean firm resources were much less costly  
5 than the ones that didn't. Just sort of highlighting  
6 the need, and the importance, and the role of those firm  
7 resources.

8 And there's the different numbers or the  
9 different letters at the bottom there just indicate the  
10 different resources mixes that were available. So,  
11 there's nuclear, there's CCS, and a variety of other  
12 different options.

13 And if you go to the next slide. Here I list  
14 what some of those options are. So, we know that these  
15 firm, carbon-free resources will be crucial if we really  
16 want to get to a zero carbon grid.

17 There are a number of candidates that are  
18 potentially available and that are being in development  
19 and in research now. So, enhanced geothermal is a very  
20 exciting technology.

21 Nuclear energy we know is firm, can provide a  
22 lot of energy around the clock. There's a lot of  
23 research being done on small, modular reactors, which  
24 maybe are safer and more flexible.

25 Gas generation with carbon capture and

1 sequestration is another potential option.

2           There's lots of work being done on very long-  
3 duration energy storage, whether through chemistries or  
4 physical means.

5           And then there's clean fuels, and those could be  
6 hydrogen, they could be some form of synthetic gas, they  
7 could be renewable natural gas.

8           These are the set of candidates, clean firm  
9 resources. What we find is that we need one of these  
10 types of technologies to break through and become  
11 scalable. And if you only have one, then that's enough  
12 to achieve a zero carbon grid.

13           If you have more than one, then it gets easier  
14 and easier because they can play different roles.  
15 Hydrogen's never going to be a baseload resource, you're  
16 probably only going to want to use it a few hours. But  
17 if you can -- and if you have it, then that's a way to  
18 power that 30 gigawatts of power plants that you need.  
19 Nuclear would play a very different role, more of a  
20 baseload role. And we see CCS playing more of an  
21 intermediate role or dispatchable resource. So, we need  
22 one or more of these technologies.

23           And the other point is that these technologies  
24 are not yet commercially available. So, what we need is  
25 a lot of public investment in helping some of these

1 technologies get across the finish line. We don't know  
2 which ones are going to succeed in the end, so we want  
3 to spread a lot of seeds and nurture a lot of  
4 technologies along.

5           So, if we go to the next slide, please. So,  
6 just to summarize the points from the long run  
7 transition, we need some form of firm resources.  
8 Eliminating all carbon emissions from the power system  
9 will be very difficult without that.

10           And we do need to ensure that we keep our  
11 electric rates reasonable and the clean firm sources can  
12 help with that. Because we need electrification to be  
13 an attractive proposition from a consumer perspective.  
14 We'll need to induce a lot of consumers to adopt  
15 electrified technologies.

16           And a lot of these sources of zero carbon, clean  
17 firm resources and flexibility are capital intensive.  
18 So, solutions that don't require a lot of capital, like  
19 making our loads more flexible through better rate  
20 design, charging our EVs flexibly is going to be really,  
21 really important. And I would very much put enhanced  
22 regional coordination in that bucket as well, as things  
23 we can do to leverage our existing system more  
24 efficiently.

25           We'll go to the next slide, then. Now, I'm

1 going to talk about the other end of the transition,  
2 sort of jumping back from 2050 to today and addressing  
3 the challenges that we're facing today.

4           So, resource adequacy, go to the next slide,  
5 please, is not only a long term issue, it's very much a  
6 real issue as well. And we're seeing immediate  
7 challenges across the west for a variety of reasons,  
8 increased frequency, severity, and geographic extent of  
9 the heat events that we've seen recently. A lot of our  
10 time on our firm resources across the region and very  
11 little development of new firm resources. So, we're  
12 losing capability, we're replacing it with resources  
13 that are less firm. They have lots of capabilities  
14 themselves, as well, but also some limitations. So, our  
15 mix is changing.

16           And we're seeing a resumption of load growth due  
17 to data centers, and weather, and a variety of other  
18 reasons.

19           Go to the next slide. So, when we add up the  
20 numbers for the northwest, and I'm going to talk a  
21 little bit about what their situation is on the ground.  
22 And I know that Sarah and Branden will have something to  
23 say about this as well.

24           And this is from an E3 study from a couple of  
25 years for the Pacific Northwest. When we look at the

1 northwest, it looks like it's a bit short even today,  
2 and with load growth, and more and more firm resources  
3 being retired we see that need growing over time. So,  
4 that sort of wedge in the middle that's below the X-axis  
5 is the shortfall in the Northwest. Maybe 2 gigawatts  
6 today, growing to maybe 2 gigawatts -- or, to 10  
7 gigawatts by 2030.

8           When we add up the resources, the effective  
9 capacity from resources that are in IRP plans for all  
10 the utilities in the region and we get maybe 6 gigawatts  
11 of additions. So, it looks to us like the hole is  
12 growing in the Northwest over time. So, it's very  
13 concerning as to whether -- the amount of capacity  
14 that's available in the Northwest today is going to  
15 continue to be available going forward.

16           If you go to the next slide. This is from a  
17 study that we did in the desert Southwest, and it was  
18 published earlier this year. When you look at the  
19 Southwest, we don't see the same hole now. It looks  
20 like it's in rough load resource balance now.

21           And when we project that region out, given  
22 what's in the IRP plans for the Southwestern utilities,  
23 it looks like it continues to be in very rough load  
24 resource balance all the way out through 2033. So, it  
25 looks like there's not really a gap in terms of

1 planning. They're planning just about the right amount  
2 of resources.

3           What I will note is that for them to remain in  
4 load resource balance that's a lot of new resources that  
5 they're planning on. So, it's 14,000 new megawatts  
6 between now and 2025, and 38,000 new megawatts between  
7 now and 2033. Of course, the effective megawatts are  
8 less than that, but that's just the steel on the ground  
9 that's required.

10           And I'll just note on the very bottom graph  
11 there I've sort of compared the pace of development to  
12 what we've seen recently in the Southwestern region, and  
13 you can see it just greatly exceeds anything that we've  
14 -- that that region has experienced, except for going  
15 back in the post-crisis years of sort of 2002 and 2023.  
16 And I think Neil Millar talked about this as well.

17           So, there's a lot that's required for them to  
18 stay in load resource balance. And given supply chain  
19 issues, and inevitable project delays, I think we can  
20 expect that they might start to fall a little bit  
21 behind. We hope that they won't.

22           If we go to the next slide. But California has  
23 been aware of these issues, and has been looking on  
24 them, and acting on them, really, for quite a number of  
25 years now.



1 I know it's easy to criticize whenever events  
2 happen and the California agencies are always just big  
3 targets for everyone, you know, all across the country.

4 But I will point out that in November of 2019,  
5 before we had those August of 2020 events, the CPUC  
6 issued an order to help address projected resource  
7 adequacy shortfalls. They were looking at the load  
8 resource balance around the region, they were looking at  
9 potential increased load growth here in California, and  
10 they ordered in effect 7,000 megawatts of resources in  
11 2019.

12 So, they asked for a potential delay in the  
13 retirement of 3,700 megawatts of once-through cooled gas  
14 plants, and then 3,300 megawatts of new resource  
15 procurement to be completed by August of 2023. So,  
16 7,000 megawatts that we had -- I'm not sure if we have  
17 exactly 7,000 now, but we have a lot, you know, close to  
18 that, that we wouldn't have had if the CPUC hadn't acted  
19 back in 2019.

20 And if you go to the next slide. And you can  
21 see that those resources were really critical in helping  
22 us get through the events that we saw in September with  
23 the heat wave, and especially with the September 6th  
24 events. This was really an event where you needed every  
25 last megawatt that was available just to -- and just to

1 barely get through without having a loss of load. And  
2 we did it. And CAISO did it, Phil and his team pulled  
3 this off. And I still -- I still almost can't believe  
4 it as I sat there and watched that event, you know,  
5 unfold from my living room in real time, as the CAISO  
6 now allows you to do.

7           But we just had to have pulled out here the  
8 contributions from all of the various resources there on  
9 the right, and it really was a team effort. You needed  
10 every megawatt that was available and every type, every  
11 resource type contributed.

12           A couple of things I'll note here, there's been  
13 a lot of talk about the role of storage. All of that  
14 storage came from earlier PUC orders. The Carla  
15 Peterman order for the 1,300 [megawatts], but then also  
16 the 2019 procurement order. So, that was important in  
17 helping us to get through that event.

18           I'll also point out that -- and during the most  
19 critical hour, which is right after sunset on September  
20 6th, about 40 gigawatts of the 50 or so that we needed  
21 were being provided by firm resources. Firm being  
22 nuclear, being natural gas, or imports, or hydro. So,  
23 just to give you a sense of how reliant we are on those  
24 resources today.

25           And then, if you go to the next slide. And I

1 think this is my second to the last slide. So, this is  
2 now going back from September of 2022 to June of 2021,  
3 the PUC didn't stop when they ordered those 7,000  
4 megawatts back in 2019. They continued to assess the  
5 potential need for new resources through the IRP program  
6 and ordered 11 and a half gigawatts of effective  
7 capacity to be procured through the Mid-Term Reliability  
8 Order. Now, some of that is intended to be available to  
9 help displace retirements of those OTC units and of the  
10 Diablo Canyon Power Plant. So, there's maybe 5 and a  
11 half to 6 gigawatts of new effective megawatts in the  
12 MTR Order.

13 But again, these are resources that aren't  
14 online today. These weren't the resources that helped  
15 us get through the September 6th event. Those were the  
16 resources from the 2019 order. So, there is this many  
17 new resources coming online over the next several years.

18 And then, if you go to the next slide. So, this  
19 is my last slide. So, just to kind of summarize the  
20 challenges that we're facing with resource adequacy now  
21 and into the future, I would put first on the list is  
22 adapting to more extreme weather. And we saw the 116  
23 degree temperatures in Sacramento, you know, last -- in  
24 September.

25 Don't know if that's going to happen next year.

1 Don't know how frequently that's going to happen. But,  
2 you know, we had 114 degrees in Portland the summer  
3 before. And it's just these aren't temperatures that we  
4 are used to dealing with and planning for as an  
5 industry, so we're going to have to change that very,  
6 very quickly, and we are.

7           The other thing about those events is that they  
8 tend -- it just seems that they tend to encompass  
9 broader and broader areas. We had these whole west wide  
10 heat events. We didn't quite have that in September,  
11 but we've seen a number of these events that are  
12 encompassing a much broader area, which definitely  
13 impacts our ability in California to rely on our  
14 neighbors to not have the extreme events, and have some  
15 surplus capacity available for us, and vice-versa.

16           We have some programmatic changes that we're  
17 addressing as well. So, you know, how the Slice of Day  
18 concept might work. This deterministic concept, how we  
19 might integrate that with our stochastic methods that  
20 the industry tends to use to deal with resource adequacy  
21 planning.

22           There's the proposed Reliable and Clean  
23 Procurement Program coming out of the IRP Program at the  
24 CPUC, which I think is a really important potential  
25 development that would tie together existing and new

1 resources into a comprehensive wholesale energy  
2 procurement program.

3           And then, lastly, integrated resource adequacy  
4 constructs across the West. So, as other resource  
5 adequacy constructs stand up next to us, we need to  
6 understand how ours, in California, will interact with  
7 the WRAP and the others. We need coordination, it's a  
8 good thing. We want to ensure that there's no double  
9 selling of resources from one program to another. But  
10 we also want to ensure that we can really leverage the  
11 load and resource diversity that exists across that  
12 broader footprint.

13           And WRAP interacting with the CPUC CAISO Program  
14 is a good way to help do that in an organized way, and  
15 get a better sense on how much import we might be able  
16 to rely on, and vice-versa.

17           So, these are some of the challenges. And,  
18 hopefully, that's given my fellow panelists a lot of  
19 good material to talk to. So, thank you very much.

20           OPUC COMMISSIONER TAWNEY: Thanks so much, Arne.  
21 I always appreciate the clarity you bring to the  
22 challenge. The graphs -- you can spend hours digging  
23 into the graphs, but they crystalize the challenge  
24 beautifully.

25           I wonder if there are questions from the dais,

1 from the Commissioners? We have just a couple of  
2 minutes before we transition to the next speaker.

3 VICE CHAIR GUNDA: Yeah, thank you, Arne. As  
4 usual, you know, excellent presentation. Thank you,  
5 Commissioner Tawney for facilitating the conversation.

6 So, just one question on the -- kind of the  
7 premise of, you know, the diversity of geographic -- you  
8 know, geographic diversity both from the load and supply  
9 could benefit the RA, right, overall RA planning.

10 You know, one of the things obviously we've  
11 experienced in the West over the last few summers is the  
12 coincidental load that we've seen in the heat dome.  
13 Could you just elaborate on any findings that you have  
14 today that support the notion that broader planning  
15 would help both demand and supply conditions better, and  
16 RA overall better?

17 MR. OLSEN: Yeah, I mean I would go back to, you  
18 know, the reason why we built the north/south  
19 interconnections in the first place, you know, we have a  
20 winter peaking region in the North and a summer peaking  
21 region in the South.

22 We have a region in the North that has a lot of  
23 hydro resources, more hydro than they can use during  
24 many times of the year. And you have a region in the  
25 South which has a different set of resources, which

1 traditionally has had thermal resources, and now has an  
2 awful lot of solar, which comes at a different time of  
3 the year as well.

4           So, just that alone is a great example of how  
5 there's both load diversity and resource diversity  
6 across a broader geographic region. Even between  
7 California and the Southwest, you know, you might think  
8 that they would always peak at exactly the same time,  
9 and they don't. There's enough geographic space that as  
10 the systems move through it might be, you know, 116 in  
11 Sacramento, and it might only be 110 in Phoenix. And  
12 then, the next day it might be opposite.

13           And if it's 116 in Sacramento and 121 in  
14 Phoenix, then you probably know that you're in trouble.  
15 And I do worry that that is happening more and more just  
16 because of the more continental scale of our weather  
17 systems. I'm not a meteorologist but that's my, you  
18 know, layman's observation.

19           But even still that diversity does exist and  
20 it's important. And, but we don't really have a good  
21 organized way of understanding exactly how much  
22 diversity is available to us at any one point in time.

23           That's a bit of the reason why the WRAP is  
24 standing up and why it has such a good value proposition  
25 for the Northwest. It's an organized way of looking at

1 those -- that load and resource diversity across a  
2 broader footprint.

3 VICE CHAIR GUNDA: Also, just one follow up,  
4 Arne. So, given the broader kind of electrification  
5 pathway of California, kind of the decarbonization  
6 strategies in the West, are they broadly electrification  
7 and do we see the similar kind of gains in electric  
8 demand in the winter? And how does that play out into  
9 the future, as you see it?

10 MR. OLSEN: Yeah, that's a great question. And  
11 we work in a lot of the northern climates as well. I  
12 always have to be a little bit careful to say that, you  
13 know, California's leading the way in a lot of areas.  
14 Not everything translates perfectly to other regions and  
15 to other climates.

16 Certainly, even in a cold climate  
17 electrification of heating end uses throughout most of  
18 the year, much of the year is a primary strategy.

19 It gets a little bit harder, in fact a lot  
20 harder to meet the peak heat demand in very cold  
21 climates like Minnesota, the Northeast, Manitoba, places  
22 we've worked. So, there we're not sure that electric  
23 heat pumps alone are necessary the best way to meet all  
24 of the heating load. You know, you'd definitely need to  
25 get into more cold climate heat pumps. Also, hybrid



1 heat pumps where maybe there's some thermal resource  
2 that provides the backup heat. In a similar to how  
3 peaking units provide backup on the grid.

4 But even then you see much higher, actually,  
5 increases in peak demand in those colder climates. You  
6 saw the 60 percent for California, it's 100 percent for  
7 the Northwest, potentially, and for New England.

8 VICE CHAIR GUNDA: Yeah, thank you. I have tons  
9 of questions, but I'll keep it there. Thank you so  
10 much.

11 COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: Yeah, I'll keep mine  
12 compact. I just wanted to say great presentation. Love  
13 the visuals, obviously, you know, a lot of great  
14 analysis behind each of these slides

15 And I really appreciate your emphasizing sort of  
16 in equal measure the demand side, efficiency, and  
17 particularly load flexibility as key resources. I'm  
18 really trying -- you know, we're trying to push that  
19 conversation in California building tools and really,  
20 you know, taking a regulatory approach to really trying  
21 to institutionalize the demand side and the load  
22 flexibility.

23 And I think that's going to -- sort of you  
24 highlighted the fact that decisions years before are the  
25 ones that really allowed the chickens to roost when they

1 needed to. And I think we're going to see that with  
2 load flex as well, you know, five, ten years down the  
3 road. So, appreciate that.

4 I then have a specific question. On your slide  
5 9, you sort of emphasized that the costs are much higher  
6 without clean firm capacity. And that makes a lot of  
7 sense. I guess I'm sort of reckoning there must be some  
8 -- you said, if they break through and they go to scale,  
9 you know, we need at least one. I mean that's  
10 presumably you can save money if your clean firm  
11 capacity is not outrageously expensive.

12 But I guess maybe I would wonder -- my question  
13 is just how much does that conclusion depend on the  
14 actual cost of the clean firm capacity that you do have?

15 MR. OLSEN: Yeah, and that's a great question as  
16 well. So, the good news is that you can meet most of  
17 your energy needs with a combination of wind, solar, you  
18 know, geothermal, onshore, offshore, you know, the set  
19 of resources that are available today. And the more of  
20 that energy load that you can meet with those types of  
21 resources, the less energy you need from your clean firm  
22 resource.

23 So, if you're meeting 95 percent of your need  
24 with something that has zero marginal cost, and let's  
25 say it's hydrogen, just to think of probably the

1 resource that's the cheapest capital cost, but the most  
2 expensive fuel. You know, if you're shrinking that down  
3 5 percent, that might not have that big of an impact on  
4 the overall cost. If you can shrink it down to 2  
5 percent or 1 percent, maybe you care even less about how  
6 much the fuel costs.

7 But you do need a lot of gigawatts. So what you  
8 want is a resource that's very cheap to build and you  
9 almost don't care about how much the fuel costs. Again,  
10 because you're not using it for very much.

11 I mean that's another reason why nuclear is not  
12 a good sort of peaking resource. It's very expensive to  
13 build and does give you a lot of energy, which is great.  
14 But you're not going to go 30 gigawatts of that.

15 What we did find, I think I mentioned this, is  
16 that when you make all resources available to the  
17 system, the model picks all of them. It finds a role  
18 for nuclear as a baseload resource. It finds a role for  
19 CCS as an intermediate resource. And for hydrogen as a  
20 peaking resource. Alongside of just a ton of wind, and  
21 solar, and lithium ion batteries.

22 COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: Interesting. Thanks a  
23 lot. I'll -- unless there are other questions? I don't  
24 see any hands up.

25 Okay, back to you, Commissioner Tawney.

1           OPUC COMMISSIONER TAWNEY: Thanks so much. So,  
2 we're going to move to our next panelist, and we're  
3 going to hold questions for the next three panelists to  
4 the end.

5           Our next panelist is Branden Sudduth, Vice  
6 President of Reliability, Planning, Performance Analysis  
7 at WECC. Of course, WECC plays a really important role  
8 looking across the entire interconnection.

9           In this role he's responsible for WECC's  
10 technical and analysis functions, including reliability  
11 planning and assessments, standards development,  
12 performance, and event analysis, and situational  
13 awareness.

14           And I was just talking with Branden last night  
15 about all of the modeling challenges we face, really  
16 grappling with the issues that Arne laid out in his  
17 forward looking, his last slide. So, I'm excited to  
18 have Branden pick up the conversation and take us  
19 forward.

20           MR. SUDDUTH: Great. Thank you, Commissioner  
21 Tawney, and good afternoon everyone else. It's an honor  
22 to be with you today, to be part of these conversations.

23           You know WECC is the regional entity responsible  
24 for reliability in the Western Interconnection. It's  
25 very encouraging to continue to hear the focus on

1 reliability and resiliency as we continue to face these  
2 different types of challenges that we are facing today.

3           So, I will be covering two topics, two recent  
4 assessments that have been released, that will hopefully  
5 give you a perspective on resource adequacy from both  
6 the Western Interconnection level, as well as the  
7 national level. I'm only going to be covering really  
8 high level pieces of these assessments. The invitation  
9 is always open if you'd like to dig into some more of  
10 the subregional information, subregional results.  
11 Please don't hesitate to reach out to me or anyone at  
12 WECC, and we'd be happy to discuss this with you  
13 further.

14           But if we could go to the next slide, please.  
15 So, the first assessment that I want to cover is WECC's  
16 western assessment of resource adequacy. Our 2022  
17 version of the report was released about a month ago.  
18 And this is a report that we've been developing and  
19 refining for the last three years to supplement NERC's  
20 long-term reliability assessment, which is NERC's 10  
21 year outlook primarily on resource adequacy.

22           However, the western assessment is intended to  
23 address western-specific needs, and also to address  
24 feedback that we've received from western stakeholders  
25 to dig into specific items that might have significant

1 importance to the Western Interconnection.

2           At a high level, the report evaluates resource  
3 adequacy for the Western Interconnection as a whole, as  
4 well as goes into the five subregions that you can see  
5 on this map. Unlike our traditional resource adequacy  
6 assessments that were primarily deterministic in nature,  
7 that really looked at that peak demand hour, like Arne  
8 was talking about, this particular assessment evaluates  
9 every hour of the year. It's a probabilistic assessment  
10 that looks at different levels of load and generation,  
11 different expectations to identify, you know, those  
12 scenarios where we might have a risk of resource  
13 shortfalls where there would be unserved energy.

14           If we can go to the next slide. So, as I think  
15 about the evolution of the power grid over the last  
16 decade and regional needs from a resource adequacy  
17 perspective, there is one challenge that we're going to  
18 continue to face, and that's the challenge of  
19 variability.

20           And, you know, we've talked about it in many  
21 ways today, throughout different presentations. But,  
22 you know, changes related to things such as the changing  
23 resource mix, extreme events, extreme weather events  
24 such as those that we've experienced over the last three  
25 years, changes related to new technologies, and

1 understanding how those technologies behave at different  
2 times on the grid. Changes related to things such as  
3 electrification. And the list goes on and on, and we  
4 think about different changes that are impacting the  
5 grid.

6           This increases the variability that we consider  
7 as we look at the availability of generation and the  
8 variability around load, which directly impacts the  
9 types of planning assessments, the complexity of the  
10 planning assessments that we're performing.

11           And as we look forward to system planning, which  
12 includes both resource planning and transmission  
13 planning, variability is something that we'll need to  
14 continue to adapt to, to address.

15           And really, like that last arrow demonstrates,  
16 the direct translation from variability into the things  
17 that we need to be aware of is how that translates into  
18 risk. And specifically, you know, the risk of loss of  
19 load.

20           So, if we can go to the next slide, please. So,  
21 within the western assessment of resource adequacy, and  
22 through the NERC long-term reliability assessment, we  
23 identify several ways to identify and measure resource  
24 adequacy, both from a deterministic perspective, as well  
25 as a probabilistic approach.

1           So, given the state of the system today, and the  
2 various unprecedented challenges that we're currently  
3 facing, we've primarily used these three different ways  
4 to define risk associated with resource adequacy in the  
5 western assessment.

6           The first way that we identify risk is simply to  
7 count the number of hours in each month or year where  
8 there is a risk that demand may not be served or, in  
9 other words, where there might be resource shortfalls.

10           We call these demand-at-risk hours. And I'll  
11 show you a graph in a minute that shows the results for  
12 each of those -- those subregions I talked about, using  
13 this particular metric.

14           This metric is a good way to see how close to  
15 the edge that we're getting, given year over year  
16 trending.

17           The second way that we measure risk is through  
18 attempting to quantify resource and demand variability.  
19 And this is a very tricky task. Much of this is done  
20 through extrapolating historic system information, such  
21 as load forecasts, and generation availability.

22           And those of you who are familiar with  
23 probabilistics, you can imagine different distribution  
24 curves related to load for any given hour, or related to  
25 resource availability. And the variability really



1 defines how -- how big the tips and tails of those  
2 distribution curves might be.

3           The third way that we measure risk is really  
4 built out of the first item, but instead of just simply  
5 counting the number of hours in a year where demand is  
6 at risk of not being served, it actually quantifies the  
7 amount of load that is at risk from a magnitude  
8 perspective.

9           So, this is important, you know, when  
10 considering what types of mitigation strategies you  
11 would need to consider to mitigate some of these  
12 resource deficiencies.

13           So, if we can move on to the next slide. So,  
14 this slide describes a few of the key takeaways from our  
15 most recent assessment.

16           I should mention that something new that we did  
17 this year, within our assessment, was to compare the  
18 results of this year's assessment with previous years'  
19 simulations, so that we can understand, you know, year  
20 over year just how the outlook is changing.

21           Giving a few delayed resource retirements, new  
22 resource developments, and reductions, or I should say  
23 corrections in load forecast, we are seeing that in the  
24 near term the number of those demand-at-risk hours is  
25 decreasing compared to our 2021 assessment.

1           So in other words, you know, we're seeing from  
2 an interconnection-wide perspective that some of the  
3 actions that states are taking to address resource  
4 deficiencies are paying off in the near term. And so,  
5 we are seeing the risk dropping in the near term.

6           However, you know, after some of those  
7 retirements come to fruition, we're seeing those demand-  
8 at-risk hours increasing once again. And not only  
9 increasing, but surpassing what we've seen in previous  
10 years' assessments. And this is primarily due to, you  
11 know, some of the changes in load forecasting due to  
12 some of the extreme weather events that we're now  
13 experiencing, as well as, you know, some of the  
14 expectations around electrification increasing.

15           Another one of our key takeaways and, you know,  
16 after I talked about this on the last slide, this  
17 probably isn't too surprising. But resource and demand  
18 variability are increasing over the next ten years.  
19 Which, as I mentioned, also means that risk is  
20 increasing, which means that we need to start thinking  
21 differently about how we quantify resource adequacy.

22           And then once again, the magnitude and  
23 likelihood of resource adequacy risk has increased  
24 compared to what we identified in last year's  
25 assessment.

1           So, if we can go to the next slide. I'm not  
2 going to go into any detail, but these are the  
3 subregional results of our latest assessment. And as  
4 you can see, the further we go out into the future the  
5 number of hours at risk increases for some of the  
6 subregions.

7           You can see that for the 2022 assessment, which  
8 is the dark blue bar, we're actually seeing worse  
9 results than we saw last year, as I noted on the  
10 previous slide.

11           You can see though, however, around the year  
12 2030 we are seeing a rapid increase in the number of  
13 resources that are being proposed. They'll have a high  
14 likelihood of being developed. And so, there is some  
15 relief. But there's no doubt that over the next several  
16 years we're going to be paying very close attention to  
17 resource adequacy within the interconnection.

18           And I know, obviously, from the conversations  
19 here today and from other conversations that I've been  
20 part of recently this is going to be a continued area of  
21 focus for us from the reliability and the resiliency  
22 perspective.

23           So, if we can go to the next slide, please.  
24 Now, I want to switch gears just a little bit to focus  
25 on the recently released NERC Winter Reliability

1 Assessment.

2           So, as the regional entity in the West, WECC  
3 works closely with NERC and the other regional entities  
4 across the country to collect information relevant to  
5 the upcoming operating season to develop this  
6 reliability outlook for the Western, Eastern and Texas  
7 interconnections.

8           A major focus for the NERC seasonal assessments,  
9 as well as their long-term assessment, is resource  
10 adequacy. So, this really does tie in nicely to this  
11 panel.

12           As I mentioned in the Western Assessment, there  
13 is a lot more regional detail that's in the actual NERC  
14 Winter Assessment, but I'm going to really focus on some  
15 of the key takeaways.

16           As you can see, and I don't know if this is  
17 comforting or not, but the rest of the country is also  
18 experiencing a lot of the challenges that we're seeing  
19 related to resource adequacy, directly related to the  
20 changing resource mix and extreme weather events.

21           Almost certainly informed by the experience from  
22 Winter Storm Uri and other global events, there is a  
23 major focus on the impacts of cold weather on fuel  
24 availability and generator winterization.

25           So, it's also interesting to note that generator

1 retirements are having a significant impact on the  
2 seasonal reliability outlooks for the rest of the  
3 country as well.

4           And I have a map on the next slide, if we can go  
5 to that, that really illustrates some of the areas that  
6 NERC has keyed on that pose a particular risk for this  
7 upcoming winter season. So, the areas that are in the  
8 black represent different areas that are at a  
9 significant risk of resource deficiencies due to extreme  
10 weather. In this case, extreme cold conditions.

11           And then, the area in the Northeast, highlighted  
12 by the yellow area, is an area that also has the added  
13 risk of fuel uncertainty because they are heavily  
14 reliant on natural gas fuel supplies.

15           And with that, I think I'm about out of time, so  
16 I'll go ahead and stop there, and turn it back to  
17 Commissioner Tawney.

18           OPUC COMMISSIONER TAWNEY: Thanks so much,  
19 Branden. There's so much more we could unpack, I'm  
20 certain about it.

21           But we also have Sarah Edmonds with us. And I'm  
22 sure throughout the day you've heard the WRAP program,  
23 created by the Western Power Pool, referenced.

24           Sarah was selected in 2022 to be the President  
25 and CEO of the Western Power Pool, a nonprofit

1 corporation that helps coordinate electric grid  
2 operators for the Western U.S. and Canada.

3           It's offices are in Portland, so we get to be  
4 quite familiar with it in Oregon. It includes major  
5 utilities, generators, and energy managers who are  
6 working together to increase grid efficiency and  
7 reliability. And together, they have created the  
8 Western Regional Adequacy Program, or WRAP. And I think  
9 she's going to take us through that today.

10           Sarah, do you want to kick us off.

11           MS. EDMONDS: Thank you Commissioner Tawney, and  
12 thank you to all here for having me today. Very honored  
13 to be a part of this conversation.

14           We're going to shift to talking about the  
15 Western Resource Adequacy Program. And I'm really  
16 excited to be here because a lot of the themes already  
17 hit on by the speakers today really go to the heart of  
18 my main messages. Which is, you know, the recognition  
19 of the critical role between California and the rest of  
20 the Western Grid, looking outside our borders, thinking  
21 outside our boundaries. So, that is a good framing  
22 theme.

23           My next slide, please. I'm going to hit this  
24 map very briefly. This is the Western Resource Adequacy  
25 current map of participants. As you can see, it's quite

1 a lot in terms of its breadth, depth and scope. We have  
2 about 60 to 70 thousand peak load megawatts in that map.  
3 So, that's quite a substantial footprint.

4 We are a first of its kind in terms of a west  
5 wide regional resource adequacy, planning, and  
6 compliance program. And also unique that we are a  
7 standalone resource adequacy program that's built on a  
8 voluntary participation model bring load-serving  
9 entities together to leverage the diversity benefits  
10 that we get from this regional footprint, with the aim  
11 to safely and affordably lower our planning reserve  
12 margins, if we do this correctly.

13 And also, establishing priority access to this  
14 valuable and diverse capacity resource pool for  
15 operations.

16 The main other takeaway that I want to  
17 communicate today is that although WRAP has some  
18 regulatory hurdles that remain in front of the Federal  
19 Energy Regulatory Commission, I anticipate in a few  
20 months we will have what we need. And WRAP is coming.

21 It has the potential to change capacity  
22 availability throughout the rest of the West, and the  
23 decision making for procurement, and selling and  
24 trading. And so, it's really critical.

25 And that's why I'm really excited to be here

1 today because it's really critical that RA programs in  
2 the West begin a relationship of trust, collaboration,  
3 and cooperation.

4           Next slide, please. I'm going to spend just a  
5 few brief moments briefly describing the program,  
6 without taking a deep dive into the technicals. I would  
7 say that a lot of the elements of the WRAP planning  
8 process for the Forward Showing Program are pretty  
9 solidly basic.

10           We're looking at a reliability metric that is  
11 probabilistic, one event in -- one event day in ten  
12 years loss of load expectation.

13           We use, to get to those really demand-at-risk  
14 hours that Branden was talking about, we have our own  
15 approach which is to determine a set of capacity  
16 critical hours. So, that's one step better than a net  
17 peak approach.

18           We use standardized qualifying capacity  
19 contribution rules for the different kinds of resources  
20 on our system. So, for that big map that you saw, we're  
21 using a set of standardized counting rules. There may  
22 be some zonal differentiation, but we have common  
23 approaches for counting up the resources that will count  
24 on this ledger of resource adequacy.

25           The showing requirement is basically these

**CALIFORNIA REPORTING, LLC**

229 Napa St., Rodeo, California 94572 (510) 313-0610



1 entities coming forward, showing that they have used our  
2 rules to count up their resources, we've matched it to  
3 their load based on a P50 measure.

4 We have a deliverability component and this is a  
5 really critical aspect of our design, where we ask  
6 participants to demonstrate that at least 75 percent of  
7 their requirements have firm or conditional firm  
8 transmission supporting it. So, we have a  
9 deliverability from source to sink.

10 We're asking for this demonstration seven months  
11 ahead, and it's really focused on a demonstration of  
12 physically firm resources that are deliverable.

13 Next slide, please. We are working on an  
14 operations program that at its core is really comparing  
15 what we committed to in the Forward Showing Program and  
16 comparing that to the operational reality. Identifying  
17 that delta and identifying which participants in WRAP  
18 are surplus to those forward showing commitments they  
19 made and which are deficit.

20 And by doing so, we are creating an RA capacity  
21 pool, this pool that I mentioned earlier, that  
22 participants have priority access to.

23 We calculated a sharing obligation and in the  
24 day-ahead timeframe we're distributing that information  
25 and matching up the participants. This is what has been

1 described in the past as neighbors helping neighbors, as  
2 part of one of the WRAP principles.

3           Next slide, please. We are rolling out WRAP  
4 over a period of time. I mentioned earlier that to get  
5 WRAP implemented, to kick it off under its tariff  
6 existence we do need approval from Federal Energy  
7 Regulatory Commission. We are working through that  
8 process as we speak. There is a critical mass of  
9 funding that I am actively working on as we speak. And,  
10 hopefully, by December 16 have a positive answer that we  
11 are fully funded and move forward.

12           Once we are live under the tariff, we roll WRAP  
13 out over a period of seasons and years. We have had to,  
14 to keep the train on the tracks, and to keep the  
15 participants on this train had to offer some flexibility  
16 in terms of which season they may decide to go binding  
17 in.

18           And what I mean by that is they would be fully  
19 exposed to all the rules of the program, including all  
20 of the compliance charges for failure to meet various  
21 obligations, and forward showing, and operations. That  
22 period is essentially summer of 2025. And by summer of  
23 2028, everyone should be fully in, fully exposed to all  
24 of the requirements of the program.

25           As I gather information about commitments and

1 funding, one of the pieces of information yet to come is  
2 the aspirational season that the participants are hoping  
3 to become binding in. So, there will be some  
4 calibration and correlation in the months to come about  
5 what that looks like.

6           Next slide. This slide has a lot of stuff about  
7 things we're working on. I really want to emphasize  
8 that we have some very important funding thresholds that  
9 we need to meet. We have to obtain a successful  
10 regulatory approval from FERC. Part of that means that  
11 we can transition the governance of the Western Power  
12 Pool, also known as the Northwest Power Pool, but really  
13 is truly West wide, reference the map, to an independent  
14 governance. Fully independent, term limits, all of the  
15 standards, robust role for states and stakeholders in a  
16 myriad of ways to interact with the program.

17           We work with a program operator. That is  
18 Southwest Power Pool. They do a lot of the technical  
19 analysis that supports the Forward Showing and the  
20 Operations Program.

21           And, of course, we're working on a lot of other  
22 live issues. This isn't on my slide, but I certainly  
23 wanted to take a moment and address one of the hot  
24 topics of the region as my last comment. Which is we  
25 have emerging market expansion going on in the same

1 western footprint, SPP Markets+, California ISO extended  
2 day ahead market.

3 Our goal, Western Power Pool goal, our  
4 participants goal is to maintain the broadest, widest,  
5 WRAP footprint that we can. It is only through that  
6 broad footprint that we get the diversity benefits that  
7 deliver on the value proposition.

8 We also need to serve our members. We are a  
9 501(c)(6) nonprofit. We live to serve. If our members  
10 want to go to EDAM, we must facilitate the solutions of  
11 how WRAP can interact with EDAM and be successful. The  
12 same on the SPP Markets+ side.

13 Therefore, I think it's pretty reasonable to  
14 predict, sitting here, a future potential of two markets  
15 and one WRAP. That's at least my goal.

16 We have a lot of questions to answer. There's a  
17 lot of details. At a highest, 100,000, or 50,000 foot  
18 level our timeline in terms of calculating who's  
19 deficit, who's surplus, who has a sharing obligation,  
20 all of that can be done prior to the market day ahead  
21 network model machinations. We can make this work from  
22 a technological perspective.

23 There's a lot of questions, though, about making  
24 sure that when the market takes those inputs and does  
25 what it does with those, we've been comparing it to a

1 washing machine, that the high value garments that we  
2 put in the machine at the beginning come out the same.

3 Value proposition of WRAP is really based on  
4 physically firm resources that have firm transmission  
5 from source to sink. So, that's really what  
6 participants are putting in and that's what they hope to  
7 get out.

8 There's a series of detailed questions that  
9 we'll be asking in the coming months, working in close  
10 partnership with California ISO, but also with SPP, to  
11 get to the heart of those details.

12 Thank you so much for my time today with you.

13 OPUC COMMISSIONER TAWNEY: Thank you so much,  
14 Sarah. And really appreciate how collaborative the WRAP  
15 Development Team has been with the Commissioner and  
16 State Energy Office community in getting that governance  
17 model set up. I'm excited to see it come to fruition as  
18 we work our way through the FERC process. So, really  
19 appreciate that.

20 Our last panelist today is Maury Galbraith, the  
21 Executive Director of the Western Interstate Energy  
22 Board. And he manages the efforts of WIEB to facilitate  
23 cooperation among Western states and the Canadian  
24 provinces to improve the efficiency of the Western  
25 Electric Power System.

1           He also manages the work of the Western  
2 Interconnection Regional Advisory Board, or WIRAB, which  
3 provides advice to FERC and to WECC by extension to  
4 improve the reliability of the Western grid.

5           Maury's an economist with long experience in  
6 utility rate making. And I really have to say, a  
7 trusted advisor by the regulatory community in the West.  
8 His work to bring us together and create space for us to  
9 grapple with hard problems has been incredibly valuable  
10 to the larger regionalization conversation.

11           As my flight will be boarding here, as we work  
12 our way through the rest of the panel, Maury may take  
13 over in partnership with Commissioner McAllister to wrap  
14 the panel up. But I'll stay for as absolutely long as I  
15 can.

16           And I'll, with that, hand it over to Maury for  
17 his comments.

18           MR. GALBRAITH: Thank you, Commissioner Tawney.  
19 Vice Chair Gunda, Commissioner McAllister, it's great to  
20 be here, thank you for the invitation. And for all the  
21 other Commissioners, both here in person, and on the  
22 Zoom call, it's great to be here.

23           I'm going to be brief with my remarks. I want  
24 to start by saying that I've been the Executive Director  
25 at the Western Interstate Energy Board for eight years

1 now. And I just wanted to start by saying that there  
2 has been -- there hasn't been another individual that  
3 has been more helpful and more engaged at the Western  
4 Interstate Energy Board and with all of the committees,  
5 and all of the work that we do than Grace Anderson.

6 Grace is a terrific resource for the State of  
7 California and I just wanted to make sure that you fully  
8 recognize that.

9 All right, so let me start there. Let me also  
10 say that I've worked with the other panelists here on  
11 this resource adequacy issue for what seems like most of  
12 my time at WIEB, not quite all of the time, but maybe  
13 six of the eight years.

14 And, you know, and early on in the effort it was  
15 trying to raise awareness to an emerging problem. I  
16 remember making these kinds of presentations, you know,  
17 four or five years ago and really having to convince  
18 people that resource adequacy was a real concern.  
19 Right.

20 I think we're over that now. I think in large  
21 part to the great work that Arne Olsen has done, and the  
22 great work that Branden Sudduth, and the folks that WECC  
23 have done. I think people now recognize that resource  
24 adequacy is a concern, it is an issue, and they're  
25 starting to work on solutions. Right. And that is

1 really wonderful.

2           Chair Randolph, I think the first time I met you  
3 I was presenting at a conference at Stanford University,  
4 with a bunch of students, and we were talking about  
5 resource adequacy. And I shared some results from a  
6 summer internship program that some of the students from  
7 Stanford participated in at WIEB. And their project was  
8 on resource adequacy and their big conclusion was that  
9 what the West needed to improve resource adequacy was a  
10 central clearinghouse, where the utilities could submit  
11 information, and there would be an entity that added it  
12 all up, and compiled it, and make sure that the region  
13 was checked resource adequate.

14           Now, we have a program that's being sponsored at  
15 the Western Power Pool that is essentially a central  
16 clearinghouse to do just that, and much more.

17           So, the issue has really changed over the course  
18 of the last, you know, five or six years, it's really  
19 different.

20           I want to talk about WIEB's contribution here,  
21 but before I do I want to say I'm not sure Sarah has  
22 fully done justice to the solution, which is the Western  
23 Resource Adequacy Program.

24           I mean one of the issues that I think we still  
25 have, but I think it's being addressed, is that you have



1 a lot of different entities in the West, planning for  
2 their resource adequacy on their own. And then, you  
3 have a lot of them going out and contracting with their  
4 neighbors for capacity, or expecting imports into, you  
5 know, their balancing authority to meet their resource  
6 adequacy needs.

7           And one of the issues that we have is, is that  
8 we do not have somebody that is tallying up all those --  
9 all those buys and sells, and making sure that overall  
10 there's enough capacity to meet all of those  
11 obligations. So that if we do get in a situation in the  
12 West where, you know, there's a heat wave, as Arne was  
13 talking about, that's all the way from Seattle in the  
14 North to Phoenix in the South, to Denver in the East,  
15 and sort of the music stops playing, and everybody sort  
16 of holds onto their resources is there enough to go  
17 around. Right.

18           And so, what we really need is a resource  
19 adequacy program that sort of checks and verifies that.  
20 The Western Resource Adequacy Program is that program.  
21 It checks that box. It makes sure that we have a --  
22 that we're reliable.

23           But then it also does something that I think,  
24 you know, Arne was pointing to, which is with the bigger  
25 footprint, with that really big footprint that Sarah has

1 on her map, you can safely reduce the planning reserve  
2 margin and save an awful lot in capital costs, and  
3 construction costs associated with new resources.

4 I think it was Keegan Moyer, earlier today that  
5 said, you know, in the terms of the scale of the  
6 benefits, right, I mean fuel cost savings are great, but  
7 what you really want to avoid are those upfront capital  
8 costs, those investments costs.

9 And so, Sarah's program really is -- it doesn't  
10 just sort of check that reliability box, it also checks  
11 that cost effectiveness box.

12 I want to point to one thing that the Western  
13 Interstate Energy Board has done in this space, one  
14 substantive contribution, other than just convening  
15 people. We're a convener. And, you know, sometimes  
16 that has value, sometimes you're just convening for  
17 convening's sake.

18 But one thing that we did do is we did team up  
19 with some of the researchers at Lawrence Berkeley  
20 National Laboratory to look at the implications to  
21 utility integrated resource planning of that utility  
22 joining a regional RA program. And the unique thing  
23 about it was is that it wasn't a study on benefits. So,  
24 I think you heard Keegan Moyer say, earlier this  
25 morning, we don't need a whole bunch more studies on the

1 benefits, the benefits are there. Right.

2 This study took a unique perspective and it  
3 focused more on the opportunity costs. What would you  
4 be giving up if your utility joined a Western Resource  
5 Adequacy Program, and we sort of listed 10 to 15  
6 elements of integrated resource planning. And we said,  
7 which of those 10 or 15 elements are sort of highly  
8 impacted or lowly impacted by your utility joining an RA  
9 program.

10 And so, the result was is that there was two  
11 sort of high impact areas, right. If your utility joins  
12 a regional RA program in some sense you're giving up  
13 some control over the ability to set that planning  
14 reserve margin. The WRAP program is going to determine  
15 a planning reserve margin.

16 If you, as a utility CEO, or as a state  
17 regulator want to exceed that planning reserve margin,  
18 have at it. The WRAP is not going to have an issue with  
19 you being super reliable, right.

20 It's only in the down direction that you're  
21 losing some control or giving up some control.

22 And so, you know, I think that was an important  
23 finding in that report and it was an important message.

24 You know, another message that came out of that  
25 report is another area where, you know, states and

1 utility executives sort of relinquish control to a  
2 regional entity is in the setting of those capacity  
3 credits, those capacity contributions for resources like  
4 wind, and solar, and hydro, and things like that.  
5 Because the regional entity, the regional resource  
6 adequacy program needs to have a consistent approach to  
7 that. Right. They have to have consistent values for  
8 those capacity contributions.

9           So, that might be an area where, you know,  
10 states and utilities might give something up.

11           So, I think those are important findings. I  
12 think they've helped people think better about joining  
13 an RA program. And I just wanted to bring that up in  
14 this context because I think we need something similar  
15 to that in the area of market expansion as well.

16           Right, it's not that it's -- you know, so I was  
17 responding, I'm thinking about Keegan's remarks this  
18 morning about, you know, we don't need additional  
19 studies on benefits.

20           What I think we do need additional studies on  
21 are what are the opportunity costs of making these  
22 decisions, right. Thinking about what Neil Millar said  
23 earlier about not focusing on, you know, least regrets,  
24 right.

25           We have to be honest with people there are

1 tradeoffs. You will be giving something up. What  
2 you're getting in terms of joining a market is not the  
3 same thing that you're giving up in terms of leaving  
4 that market behind, right.

5           And so, I think we need more focus, more  
6 studies, and they might be qualitative in nature on what  
7 those tradeoffs are and what those opportunity costs  
8 are. Because I think that improves people's thinking  
9 and it makes it -- you're going to have to let go. Some  
10 people are going to have to let go of some strongly held  
11 views, right.

12           I think we heard earlier from Chairman Blank,  
13 from the Colorado Commission, that Colorado does  
14 transmission within its boundaries very well and very  
15 efficiently. They can build transmission, I think he  
16 said earlier today, within two or three years.

17           And one of their fears is, is if they join a  
18 regional RTO that all of the sudden -- all of the sudden  
19 they can't build transmission quickly anymore. That's  
20 an opportunity cost. Those are the kinds of things that  
21 we should be focusing on in trying to help people  
22 understand and work through better.

23           So, that would be my sort of recommendation for  
24 next steps. Grace encouraged me to think about next  
25 steps and offer some remarks. So, that would be my

1 thinking on next steps.

2           So with that I will end, hopefully early, and  
3 again I want to thank you for the opportunity to be  
4 here. It's been a wonderful event.

5           OPUC COMMISSIONER TAWNEY: Thanks so much,  
6 Maury.

7           And our speakers have been right on the money  
8 and there's lots of time for questions. So, are there  
9 questions from the dais?

10           COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: So, I think we have  
11 Vice Chair Gunda and don't yet see any hands raised  
12 online. And we'll just query across the physical dais  
13 here as well.

14           VICE CHAIR GUNDA: Thank you, Commissioner  
15 McAllister. And thank you to the panelists, Branden,  
16 Sarah and Maury. Always wonderful to hear from you all.  
17 And it was just -- it was just really well set up.

18           So, I think that, you know, I will kind of go  
19 back to the spirit of what Commissioner Tawney was  
20 saying at the top of the session that, you know, we're  
21 all kind of doing work in good faith and kind of want to  
22 talk through that, that spirit here.

23           And to Commissioner Tawney just, you know, we  
24 are benefitting from Portland General Electric's program  
25 on the emergency side which is, you know, wonderful work

1 that they've been doing.

2           So, just in the spirit of broader, you know,  
3 again Maury you set it up as well similar to, you know,  
4 what I kind of remarked earlier which is this sense of  
5 tradeoffs and, you know, sense of kind of how do we get  
6 to our end goals really recognizing, you know, what is  
7 it that we are looking at trading.

8           So, couple of questions on the -- on just kind  
9 of clarity. Sarah, just on the WRAP process, when  
10 you're thinking about the resource adequacy, you know,  
11 for the region, can you just explain how that works  
12 with, you know, looking at them. And there's two  
13 elements you talked about, the PRM and then ELCC,  
14 potentially, you know, kind of how we look at them. And  
15 the idea that ELCC values of a specific resource could  
16 be different when you consider them regionally versus,  
17 you know, a specific area.

18           So, if we are looking at those two things, just  
19 from your perspective how do we think about the current  
20 crisis of climate change we're seeing? Right. So, and  
21 how do we develop the cushion for that. So, I'm just  
22 going to contextually as California and invite you to  
23 comment.

24           So, if you're going about it alone in  
25 California, you know, for example take one side of --

1 you know, we consider X amount of imports available in  
2 our resource adequacy program and try to build to  
3 whatever we need. And recognizing that under extreme  
4 stress those imports could reduce, right, given that,  
5 you know, there are transmission constraints and such.

6 California has been investing in developing  
7 emergency load reduction programs, right. And so, kind  
8 of having them in our back pocket to use, which are  
9 these, you know, break glass opportunities, which we  
10 don't want to do. And I'm here with Chair Randolph,  
11 especially, you know, you don't want to turn on a bunch  
12 of diesel generators in especially vulnerable  
13 communities to keep the lights on.

14 So, how are you considering within your  
15 framework not just reliability, you know, 1 in 10 loss  
16 of load expectation, but this future where we might see  
17 this enormous amount of volatility, these needle peaks.  
18 And how do you look at it geographically, sharing the  
19 responsibility and such, if you may.

20 MS. EDMONDS: I can think of at least two  
21 things, Vice Chair, that are responsive. The first  
22 would be that we have always committed to evolve the  
23 planning reliability metric approach that we use at  
24 Western Resource Adequacy Pool. I said before that we  
25 are starting with a basic and strong position. We're



1 not inventing any new wheels, per se. Maybe our  
2 capacity critical hours analysis to get at the hours of  
3 highest need, constrained need, that might be one  
4 innovation. But we have committed from the start to  
5 evolve this program.

6           You have to keep in mind that we are starting  
7 from a place of no regionwide visibility or transparency  
8 to the resource adequacy position of the West. So,  
9 starting anywhere is better than where we are today.  
10 And that is what we are striving for.

11           And it's hard enough, I'll tell you, to stand up  
12 this voluntary program just on that basis.

13           But we remain very much committed to the  
14 commitment to evolve the program. There is so much  
15 discussion about how to deal with climate change and  
16 resource adequacy. Arne talked about is 1 in 10  
17 correct? Is it not? Maybe it is, I don't know.

18           But I think the whole world is really struggling  
19 with how do you innovate on traditionally resource  
20 adequacy approaches. We're committed to that. I don't  
21 know the answers, yet.

22           But one thing I would also emphasize is that a  
23 driving force behind the, really the industry-driven  
24 design that is behind WRAP, it didn't come from me, it's  
25 not my program, it's actually the program of all of

1 industry that put this together over three and a half  
2 years, is a real emphasis on a understanding, and a  
3 pathway of information from the source resource, the  
4 physical resource to the loads.

5 I mentioned before, you know, really granular  
6 QCC approaches. We make approaches or conservative  
7 estimates, very conservative estimates about the kind of  
8 imports that we can expect. We use our capacity  
9 critical hours lens to make sure that we're not  
10 overestimating those imports.

11 I think import and export assumptions was  
12 mentioned on this panel as an excellent area for further  
13 collaboration and coordination.

14 But our program design is really trying to see  
15 all the way down to the actual resource that is  
16 supporting this resource adequacy, including the  
17 deliverability requirements, not 100 percent, but 75  
18 percent as a balance.

19 And I think that's one of the ways that we get  
20 to that visibility and understanding whether or not  
21 there's a real critical need to change our methodology  
22 and when.

23 VICE CHAIR GUNDA: Great, thank you. Just one  
24 other follow-up question on that one. You mentioned  
25 kind of, you know, the WRAP, kind of your work will be

1 facilitating, you know, the EDAM, the evolution of the,  
2 you know, market space. However, you know, whatever  
3 plays out.

4           Could you just kind of talk through how WRAP  
5 fits into kind of supporting those processes a little  
6 bit more? Thank you.

7           MS. EDMONDS: I'll do my best. There's a lot of  
8 work that needs to be done, but we are committed to it  
9 and we've started that work.

10           I think the biggest thing that we're -- that we  
11 need to problem solve our way through, in collaboration  
12 with CAISO, SPP, Western Power Pool, and stakeholders is  
13 how do you take a WRAP obligation -- let's say we do our  
14 calculation and a WRAP participant in Markets+ needs to  
15 share its resource adequacy capacity with a WRAP  
16 participant in EDAM. That market operator is going to  
17 receive that information.

18           And then, the question will be what market  
19 design protocols will the market operator use to ensure  
20 that export? What priority will it be given? What  
21 transmission curtailment is it subject to? It is a  
22 resource adequacy need for someone else in our WRAP  
23 footprint.

24           So, to get to that WRAP value proposition and to  
25 preserve it we need assurances from the market operators

1 on both sides of the equation that the WRAP obligations  
2 exchanging back and forth from the different  
3 participants who have chosen a different market can be  
4 honored.

5 But there are 12 or more follow-up questions  
6 about what does that mean. And that's really the  
7 tracing work that we're setting out to do.

8 VICE CHAIR GUNDA: Thank you so much.

9 COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: So, we're going to go  
10 to Commissioner Houck and then Chair Randolph.

11 CPUC COMMISSIONER HOUCK: Just following up a  
12 little bit on that. How would WRAP work with the  
13 product that's being proposed for EDAM, or the imbalance  
14 reserve product that's being proposed through Cal ISO?  
15 Would it be complimentary, duplicative, or something  
16 else? And I know we're all sort of still working  
17 through some of these issues, but just any initial  
18 thoughts you have on that.

19 MS. EDMONDS: I asked that exact question of my  
20 technical team today. I have a team of three other  
21 people, who are not here today, but I did ask them that  
22 question.

23 And I think our answer is we're not totally sure  
24 because there could be some crossover, at least in my  
25 mind I think so. But they're getting at different time

1 deltas. They're all reserves, but they're looking at  
2 different deltas in time.

3 So, imbalance reserve is looking at the  
4 difference between day ahead and real time, and making  
5 sure it covers that, has enough capacity to cover that.

6 We, in WRAP, are specifically looking at a  
7 seasonal difference, seven months ahead seasonal  
8 planning to the operations time period. So, very  
9 different delta in terms of time frame.

10 But we are concerned about the same thing,  
11 changes. Changes between what we forecast, changes  
12 between what actually happens.

13 We have the ability, I think, and this goes to  
14 Keegan Moyer's presentation to tap into that capacity  
15 savings element that he was really honing in on, and  
16 differentiating from operational savings.

17 I would say that there may be crossover where  
18 some capacity that was earmarked to be a reserve  
19 capacity for WRAP could end up being operational  
20 capacity that resolves an imbalance reserve need.

21 One thing WRAP doesn't have, and this is a  
22 question that we will answer in this work with the  
23 different market operators, is our operations program is  
24 not a market. We do not have the ability and the engine  
25 to optimize and stack the capacity reserves that we're

1 sharing. We're matching people up and we're allocating  
2 those obligations.

3 If we were truly a market, an all-integrated  
4 RTO, we'd have the ability to do tall of that. We're  
5 going to be talking to market operators about what  
6 potential is there for that additional economic benefit  
7 that doesn't interfere with the core base WRAP value  
8 proposition.

9 So, I hope that helps. But truly my answer is  
10 I'm not entirely sure because I think there is some  
11 crossover, but they're doing different things and  
12 there's certainly a different time frame involved.

13 I bet Arne knows exactly what the answer is.

14 (Laughter)

15 CPUC COMMISSIONER HOUCK: And I appreciate the  
16 response and just the continued dialogue as we're  
17 working through the issues.

18 COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: Yeah, I'll just pile  
19 on. I mean this seems issue and the translation of  
20 visibility is like what we've all kind of -- a flag that  
21 we've all be raising. And it's really great to see that  
22 you're like thoughtfully approaching that and committed  
23 to build just the informational analytical platform to  
24 help resolve that. So, I think that goes a long way to  
25 giving folks comfort.

1           You know, Chair Randolph.

2           CPUC CHAIR RANDOLPH: I think Sarah mostly  
3 answered the question that I was going to ask about kind  
4 of when the music stops. You know, you're in a West  
5 wide heat wave, you know, what happens as people are  
6 hanging onto their resources.

7           And this kind of dovetails with Arne's point,  
8 which I have repeatedly made, which is, you know, we're  
9 meeting the 1 in 10 and it's not -- and it is not giving  
10 us the comfort level that we as a state sort of feel  
11 like we want. Right.

12           And so, I guess the question, it's sort of a  
13 question/comment is, you know, if you have different  
14 participants in WRAP do you have a situation where some  
15 may have a different sort of risk tolerance? Right.  
16 Like you have decided this is our -- this is our  
17 reliability standard, this is our loss of load  
18 expectation, and this is what we're going with.

19           But if you have participants who are more, you  
20 know, their economy is more electrified than others, is  
21 their risk tolerance going to be different? And how do  
22 you have -- as an entity do you have that conversation  
23 with your participants, I guess.

24           At the outset you kind of have to decide this is  
25 what we're going to agree to, but then when the music

1 stops are some people going to be more hanging onto  
2 their resources more tightly than others and how do you  
3 deal with that?

4 MS. EDMONDS: Thank you for the question. It is  
5 at the heart of the last three and a half years of work  
6 with the industry, the utilities that help form this  
7 compact. And I would say that I would applaud them for  
8 their boldness, and the willingness to decide that  
9 they're going to pool all their loads and resources into  
10 a big Western RA pool. They're going to receive their  
11 individualized allocated planning reserve margin.

12 So, all their individual data goes in.  
13 Potentially there's a lower planning reserve margin  
14 opportunity because we did it as a giant pool. But they  
15 have their allocated requirement of that and they have  
16 to honor -- that's the -- the framework of the program  
17 expects you to fulfill your obligations.

18 That you will show us your forward showing. If  
19 you are deficient you will cure, using our rules, within  
20 the timeframes. That you will operate in a manner  
21 consistent with that forward showing.

22 And then in the operations period, if you are  
23 told that you have a sharing obligation, you are surplus  
24 to your forward showing and you have an obligation to  
25 another, that you will fulfill that or be subject to



1 very significant, totally uneconomic penalty charges.

2 That is our construct.

3           However, we're not the total policeman on the  
4 beat. So, could an entity decide to violate WRAP, and  
5 violate the tariff and not do the obligation, not  
6 deliver the obligation? They could. They would suffer  
7 the penalty charge.

8           We're doing as much as we can. I think we set  
9 up the charges in a way that that would be a very  
10 difficult decision to make. So, we're trying to incent  
11 behavior through the right, I hope, economic signals.

12           CPUC CHAIR RANDOLPH: Okay, that's -- that's  
13 kind of helpful to understand how that's structured.  
14 Thank you.

15           COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: Vice Chair Gunda.

16           VICE CHAIR GUNDA: Thank you. Just a follow-up  
17 question to Branden on the analysis more broadly.

18           So, you kind of mentioned, Branden, in your  
19 slides, as you look through the current procurements  
20 that are happening there is a reduction in the risk over  
21 the next several years.

22           So, just wanted to ask how are you thinking in  
23 your modeling about potential delays through -- due to  
24 supply chain issues and other inflationary issues?  
25 Because that's something that we are worrying in

1 California in terms of, yeah, we've ordered the  
2 procurement, can we build to that rate?

3 MR. SUDDUTH: Yeah, so I'll start off by saying  
4 that the information that we get comes directly from the  
5 balancing authorities. And so, we have specific, I  
6 guess criteria that we ask for when we're collecting  
7 loads and resources data.

8 What you see in this assessment was data that we  
9 collected at the beginning of 2022, so earlier this  
10 year. And so, the results that you see are based on  
11 just kind of the expected loads and resource values at  
12 that time.

13 I will say since we collected the loads and  
14 resource data, you know, we've been challenged with  
15 things like the solar tariff. A lot of the supply chain  
16 issues that we've seen have come along, you know, since  
17 then.

18 And so what we've done is worked to develop  
19 different types of sensitivities, you know, based on  
20 this analysis. And although we haven't published them,  
21 you know, we've shared some of the results with  
22 different entities as they ask.

23 But there is a component of, you know, these  
24 resource adequacy assessments that, you know, the system  
25 is changing so fast, the circumstances are changing so

1 fast how quickly do we need to refresh the results and  
2 the data to give people, decision makers primarily, the  
3 information they need, the most up-to-date information.  
4 And to date that's been kind of on a request-by-request  
5 basis.

6           So, you know, if there are specific  
7 circumstances that entities are seeing or being faced  
8 with, you know, please contact us and we can, you know,  
9 tweak the results in our  
10 assessments.

11

12           But for this particular assessment, the results  
13 that we've been discussing, it's largely based on the  
14 conditions in early 2022.

15           VICE CHAIR GUNDA: Wonderful, thank you. We'll  
16 follow up with you on some of that modeling framing. I  
17 think we'll benefit from learning how you're approaching  
18 that. Thank you.

19           MR. SUDDUTH: Please do. Thank you.

20           COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: I see that  
21 Commissioner Shiroma has her hand up. Go ahead.

22           CPUC COMMISSIONER SHIROMA: Thank you. I guess  
23 this is a question maybe for Arne, or for Branden, but  
24 really could be answered by Maury or Sarah. It has to  
25 do with climate change insofar as studies have been

1 done, analyses have been done, projections and so forth.  
2 Is there anything else that we need to do to look ahead  
3 for the impact of climate change on our resource mix?

4 A little story, okay back 20 years ago or so,  
5 when I was newly on the SMUD Board, and several of us  
6 had the wherewithal to say what -- please do an analysis  
7 of the impact on the hydroelectric system that SMUD  
8 operates. And around that we concluded we needed to do  
9 a lot more on energy efficiency because the -- I mean  
10 it's there now, but back then it was, well, okay, less  
11 snowpack, more rain, less in our reservoirs, and so  
12 forth.

13 So, it's really a question that simply is, is  
14 there anything more that we need to do as we look ahead  
15 to assist the impacts on climate change, on what we're  
16 going to need to have for our resource mix?

17 MR. SUDDUTH: Well, I'll jump in really quick,  
18 if that's okay, Arne.

19 I think, you know, Sarah did a really good job  
20 of talking about how we adapt our approaches, you know  
21 our metrics, our techniques and work. We're really --  
22 we're doing a good job of trying to break, you know,  
23 some of the classic ways of thinking about resource  
24 adequacy that we've thought about for decades and  
25 thinking of new ways to identify, you know, the risks on

1 the system.

2 I will say that, you know, one of the biggest  
3 challenges I think that climate change poses to us is  
4 that it's breaking the mold in terms of how we develop  
5 our assumptions.

6 And I'll speak for WECC analysis. You know, a  
7 lot of the load forecasts that we develop, a lot of the  
8 resource availability distribution curves that we  
9 develop are based on historical performance, and then we  
10 extrapolate that into the future to do our studies.

11 The climate events that we've seen over the last  
12 couple of years are really breaking that mold. And so,  
13 I think as an industry we have to think of new  
14 techniques, new processes, new ways of determining  
15 future scenarios that aren't completely dependent on the  
16 past and just extrapolating them out.

17 So, I think that's one big piece of it.

18 COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: Yeah, I think Arne.  
19 Arne and/or Maury I think wanted to make a comment,  
20 yeah.

21 MR. OLSEN: I might just added, I think that was  
22 a great answer from Branden. And it's a great question.

23 I guess my comment would be that I'm a little  
24 bit worried because these things tend to move very  
25 slowly in this industry. You know, it's a conservative

1 industry and there's a lot of machinery that has to turn  
2 in order to make a change that's so fundamental as,  
3 gosh, maybe our load growth forecast is wrong because,  
4 gosh, it was really hot last summer. The climate seems  
5 to be changing so rapidly that I think we're not  
6 catching up.

7           So, I think as regulators I would be asking my  
8 utilities very hard questions about, you know, how --  
9 you know, what temperature levels make your distribution  
10 transformers start to blow up? And, you know, how much  
11 hot weather really is embedded into your forecast?

12           And, you know, I think this is an industry wide  
13 problem. There's a lot of uncertainty, there's a lot of  
14 research that needs to be done about just how the  
15 climate might change, how that might affect our loads,  
16 and our wind, and our solar shapes, and all the other  
17 things. We need to get on this as fast as we can and I  
18 think we're behind.

19           COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: Yeah, and I would just  
20 point out the Energy Commission, in the Building  
21 Standards context is taking a long-term view and  
22 actually developing sort of future weather files, trying  
23 to predict what that TMY will look like in the future,  
24 and kind of get ahead of that.

25           And so, I think there's a lot of room for

1 collaboration for load forecasting generally, and also  
2 just all the other impacts on the grid based on kind of  
3 some consensus of how bad it's going to get, and have  
4 that reflected actually in the inputs.

5 So, that was a good point, Branden, on inputs.

6 Maury, did you want to have a comment? We've  
7 got to wrap up and I want to make sure that Commissioner  
8 Tawney has a chance to wrap us up.

9 MR. GALBRAITH: Yeah, and I will be -- I will be  
10 quick. And once I turn on my microphone I'll be quick.  
11 And just point out that I think you want to start with  
12 basics, right.

13 We've got increasing temperatures, what are the  
14 impacts of those temperatures on utility load forecasts?

15 We had, again, a couple of Stanford interns  
16 spent last summer with us and that was their project,  
17 they focused on that. And what I will tell you is, is  
18 that most utilities are not adequately incorporating  
19 climate change into their basic load forecasting.

20 They also looked at the load forecasting that is  
21 done here at the CEC. I think they had some compliments  
22 for your work, but I think they also had some  
23 suggestions on how you can up your game as well.

24 So, and I included a link. I'm not very good at  
25 Zoom, so I'm not sure it went out to all of the

1 participants, but I think it went to the -- I think it  
2 went to the panelists and the hosts.

3 But I'd start there, I'd start focusing on how  
4 to get the temperature forecasts correct in the utility  
5 load forecasts.

6 COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: Great. Well, that was  
7 -- thanks everybody. And I want to just pass it back to  
8 our facilitator for some wrap up, and then we'll move to  
9 the next panel.

10 OPUC COMMISSIONER TAWNEY: Thanks so much. And  
11 I just want to thank the panelists for a really  
12 substantive discussion, a really excellent set of  
13 conversational questions from the dais as well.

14 And the conversation we've had here is a  
15 microcosm of conversations I'm hearing in forums across  
16 the West. I think there is a sense of urgency and we,  
17 with the WRAP program, have the opportunity for a step  
18 change.

19 And I really hope that we can both see it  
20 launch, but also ensure that any seams that are created  
21 because we have folks going in different directions are  
22 absolutely minimized as much as possible. Because the  
23 customers benefit, the customers require both the  
24 reliability, but also the cost savings that the WRAP  
25 program, and it's an opportunity to collaborate with the



1 California could create.

2 So, thanks so much for posing the panel  
3 questions for the afternoon. And thanks for including  
4 me, I really appreciate it.

5 COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: Well, thank you very  
6 much, Commissioner Tawney. And safe travels. I hope we  
7 didn't keep you off your flight.

8 Great. So, with that we will move on to our  
9 final session of the day, which is our takeaway session.  
10 So, an opportunity for some dialogue.

11 And that will be moderated by Commissioner  
12 Houck, from the Public Utilities Commission. And I hope  
13 you don't mind if I introduce you?

14 We know each other. But for the record, Darcie  
15 Houck has served as Commissioner at the CPUC since early  
16 2021. She formerly served as Chief Counsel for the  
17 California Energy Commission, and as an ALJ,  
18 Administrative Law Judge at the CPUC.

19 Her expertise focuses on environmental quality,  
20 nuclear energy regulation, safety policy. She has a  
21 very extensive background representing Native American  
22 Tribes on matters, including energy resources, natural  
23 resources, land claims and water rights. And is just a  
24 very incisive and deep-thinking legal mind.

25 And I just really have appreciated working with

1 you, Darcie, over the last few years. So, take it away.

2 CPUC COMMISSIONER HOUCK: So, thank you and  
3 thank you for inviting me to facilitate this last panel.  
4 I really appreciate being able to listen to allof the  
5 discussions today. I think allof the panelists from  
6 across the West that have participated, both in person  
7 and virtually. I think we've been presented with a lot  
8 of information from experts from throughout the West.

9 And what's really come across loud and clear is  
10 that the West has come a long way in recent years  
11 regarding reliability coordination, sharing resources,  
12 and development of markets, such as the energy imbalance  
13 market, have really been making a difference across the  
14 West.

15 And with increased collaboration and attention  
16 to detail, a voluntary incremental-functioning day ahead  
17 market could emerge in the very near future, possibly  
18 two. And the West has the potential to gain  
19 significantly from the next steps in this process.

20 Collectively, we've worked through many  
21 difficult issues and I think we've got the potential to  
22 work through the remaining outstanding issues that are  
23 there.

24 Collaboration and coordination, combined with  
25 our shared goals of ensuring reliability and

1 affordability for customers continue to provide a strong  
2 foundation for exploring western integration.

3           And this closing panel is a perfect way to wrap  
4 up the day by hearing from the panel representatives on  
5 what the critical takeaways are from the different  
6 panels that have presented earlier today.

7           And so, I am going to introduce our panelists,  
8 and then ask each of them to provide some brief,  
9 critical insights that they learned from their panel,  
10 and also some focused takeaways. And then, we'll look  
11 at questions and have a dialogue and moving on to the  
12 next panelist.

13           And so, the panelists that we have today are,  
14 for the adequacy panel, thank you, Maury. Maury  
15 Galbraith has agreed to step in. And again, he's the  
16 Executive Director from the Western Interstate Energy  
17 Board, or WIEB. And thank you. I believe Letha had to  
18 make the airline, so we're really pleased to have you on  
19 this panel.

20           The second panelist will be the moderator from  
21 our transmission panel, Cliff Rechtschaffen,  
22 Commissioner at the California Public Utilities  
23 Commission.

24           And our third panelist is Eric Blank, Chairman  
25 from the Colorado Public Utilities Commission, who

1 moderated the markets panel, panel two from earlier  
2 today.

3           So again, just really want to thank all of you  
4 for your participation and also another shout out to  
5 Grace for all of her amazing work on getting us to this  
6 point. I'm very impressed with the effort that went  
7 into this. So, thank you.

8           So, with that I will turn it over to Maury to  
9 talk about takeaways from our adequacy panel.

10           MR. GALBRAITH: Thank you very much. I'm just  
11 going to sort of summarize the conversation and  
12 hopefully I will hit on a couple of the key, key  
13 takeaways, and maybe some of the next steps.

14           So, firstofall I think you heard from Arne Olsen  
15 and Branden Sudduth that there is a resource adequacy  
16 issue, a resource adequacy need in the West. I think a  
17 really important point that Arne was putting emphasis on  
18 was this idea that we are going to need a clean firm  
19 resource to help us achieve those aggressive clean  
20 energy goals.

21           You can get quite a way there with, you know,  
22 utility scale solar, battery storage, and wind, but you  
23 can't get all the way there. And so, we need -- we're  
24 looking at those technologies that might provide clean  
25 firm capacity, things like green hydrogen, small

1 modular nuclear, geothermal, and resources like that.  
2 We're hoping that they develop and we need to put some  
3 R&D effort into those.

4 I think Arne also did a really great job of  
5 highlighting the significant amount of investment that's  
6 coming. I've heard the folks at the California ISO say  
7 that we're at a point of inflection. I think it may  
8 have been Neil Millar earlier today that said, look, in  
9 the last few plans it's been, you know, capacity  
10 additions have been about 1,000 megawatts a year for 10  
11 years, and allof the sudden now he's seeing 7,000  
12 megawatts a year for 10 years.

13 And Arne did a great job in that one slide from  
14 the Desert Southwest that we haven't seen investment  
15 like that, at that speed, and that scale ever in the  
16 West. Right, we've seen it for maybe a year or two, but  
17 not sustained over a 10-year period.

18 And so, I think that is a huge challenge and I  
19 think that we need to keep raising awareness on that  
20 issue.

21 I think that the other issue that Branden and  
22 Arne brought up was the importance of maybe looking at  
23 imports, and transfers across regions in the West, and  
24 really making sure that our assumptions are aligned, and  
25 that we're coordinating with our

1 neighbors.

2           The work that is going on at the Western Power  
3 Pool helps in that area as well.

4           One other point that I think Arne was right to  
5 emphasize, and we've had some conversation about it is  
6 that, look, we're in a period where some of these  
7 extreme weather events are what really put stress on the  
8 grid. We really need to be looking at the impacts of  
9 climate change and really be thinking about how we're  
10 going to plan for those kinds of events going forward.

11           So, I think those were all important takeaways.  
12 The discussion of the Western Resource Adequacy Program  
13 is really important. I think it is a solution to a lot  
14 of these problems. Well, certainly a lot of these  
15 coordination problems.

16           Right, I used to say a lot that the resource  
17 adequacy issues in the West are not planning issues. I  
18 think we know how to plan. They're not really --  
19 although, I'm -- they could be investment issues, but  
20 they're not necessarily investment issues.

21           Some of the biggest challenges that we have on  
22 the resource adequacy front are just those institutional  
23 issues of trying to coordinate between states, and  
24 between utilities, and between regions.

25           And so, Sarah's program is really addressing

1 that shortfall. They're bringing participants from  
2 across the West, they're leveraging that geographic  
3 diversity, and they're putting those protocols and  
4 procedures in place to, you know, verify that the  
5 capacity is there, and making sure that the entities  
6 hold onto it so that they can deliver it to their  
7 neighbors, helping neighbors, that concept, when the  
8 need arises.

9           So, an important part there is that large  
10 footprints help here. Right, large geographic  
11 footprints help. They lower that -- those diversity  
12 benefits lower the overall capacity need that produces  
13 some costs savings, and allows us to sort of share  
14 capacity resources. I think that's important.

15           So, again I think the two takeaway messages from  
16 the Western Resource Adequacy Program are: one it's  
17 going to help us ensure adequacy and reliability but,  
18 two, there's some significant cost savings that can be  
19 achieved from joining that program, and working with  
20 that program.

21           Another concern that Sarah pointed out, and it  
22 was probably in response to some good questions from the  
23 Commissioners, was that there's going to be  
24 interoperability issues between the WRAP and the various  
25 markets.

1           We had that conversation at a recent CREPC/WIRAB  
2 meeting. I haven't heard Sarah's views on that change  
3 too much. I think those issues are issues that can be  
4 worked through, right. I think it's just a matter of  
5 getting people together, and smart people can figure out  
6 how to work on those interoperability issues. It's  
7 really honoring the commitments that are made. Right,  
8 there's commitments that are made within the WRAP.  
9 There's also commitments that are made within each of  
10 the two markets, right. And they all have to honor each  
11 other's commitments. And it's just getting in the same  
12 room and articulating what those commitments are, and  
13 making sure that we can honor them.

14           So, I think those are some of the important  
15 takeaways. I would, in terms of, you know, further  
16 studies in this area I would, again, focus on some of  
17 the what are the costs, and what are the opportunity  
18 costs of your utilities in your states participating in  
19 some of these programs.

20           So with that, again, I thank you for the  
21 opportunity to summarize. I hope I did not miss  
22 anything.

23           CPUC COMMISSIONER HOUCK: No, thank you.

24           And so, I want to see if there's anyone on the  
25 dais here in the room that has any questions, or follow-



1 up comments, or additional takeaways that they wanted to  
2 reference.

3 COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: I have one comment I  
4 want to make. So, it's the kind of comment is a little  
5 bit of a disquiet that I have that we haven't really  
6 figured this out, yet, so it's turned into a question.

7 Maury, I think your summary was right on. You  
8 know, maybe four or so sort of strategies that we've  
9 talked about in that panel, in various ways. But, you  
10 know, one is geographic scale. That's a way to mitigate  
11 this risk, right.

12 Messing around with the PRM is another one,  
13 potentially.

14 Making sure we have really good communications  
15 and visibility across the seams, just so everybody kind  
16 of knows, has good situational awareness is the third  
17 one.

18 And then, anticipating the future kind of  
19 conditions that climate change is going to produce when,  
20 you know, when they you know what hits the fan.

21 So, those are sort of four strategies that are  
22 incrementally pushing us in the right direction. But I  
23 think, you know, fundamentally I think we're all still  
24 sort of like, okay, well, when the music stops which  
25 chair are we going to sit in?

1           And so, are there any prospective ideas that  
2 anybody has about other ways we can mitigate some of this  
3 risk and make sure that resources are there when we need  
4 them.

5           It seems if we up the PRM in a nonstrategic way  
6 we're going to end up overinvesting. It's not  
7 efficient, for example. Maybe this is a little too much  
8 to ask after we've already had a whole panel about it.  
9 But any other sort of pie in the sky kind of ideas  
10 people have about that?

11           Everybody's quiet. Oh, wow. Arne?

12           MR. OLSEN: Well, Commissioner, I mean I'd go  
13 back to what you emphasized earlier, which is the demand  
14 side. I think that's where --

15           COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: Yeah.

16           MR. OLSEN: -- there's a really big untapped  
17 resource there.

18           COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: Yeah.

19           MR. OLSEN: You know, we have a lot of  
20 interruptible customers on the gas side. We really only  
21 have a few on the electric side, it seems like. And  
22 they're all kind of horned in through these awkward  
23 demand response programs, which some of them they're --  
24 resource adequacy isn't necessarily the only purpose.  
25 So, I really think it's a resource that's untapped.

1 COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: Uh-hum.

2 MR. OLSEN: And as we get electric vehicles  
3 added to our system in large numbers that's going to  
4 come at us like a freight train. And it's going to be  
5 either a reallybig load that we haveto serve at an  
6 inconvenient time, or a reallybig resource that we could  
7 turn to, to help us get through some of these  
8 reallydifficult challenges.

9 COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: Yeah.

10 MR. OLSEN: We need to get organized on that  
11 really, reallyquickly because that load is coming fast.

12 COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: That's a great point.  
13 And I guess, you know, how that might actuallyplay,  
14 interested, maybe not right now, obviously we can't  
15 unpack it completely, but how that could bridge into and  
16 actuallybe part of an RA program, I guess would be my  
17 next question. You know, because it -- certainly as a  
18 resource for system use and procurement. But as part of  
19 an RA program, I'm not sure.

20 MR. OLSEN: I mean there's two ways you could  
21 measure it, either as a load reduction or as a resource  
22 --

23 COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: Yeah.

24 MR. OLSEN: -- that can help meet what would  
25 otherwise have been a higher load.

1 COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: Yeah.

2 MR. OLSEN: I think the more restrictions you  
3 have on your ability to access it the more you need to  
4 treat it as a resource and measure how important those  
5 restrictions are. If load that we just get off at some  
6 price, then we can count on it getting off, and then you  
7 probably don't need to plan ahead for that load.MR.

8 OLSEN: I think the more restrictions you have on your  
9 ability to access it the more you need to treat it as a  
10 resource and measure how important those restrictions  
11 are. If it's a load that we just get off at some price,  
12 then we can count on it getting off, and then you  
13 probably don't need to plan ahead for that load.

14 COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: Right. So, permanent  
15 load shifting versus sort of dispatch.

16 MR. OLSEN: Uh-huh.

17 COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: Well, great. Thanks,  
18 appreciate that dialogue.

19 And back to you.

20 MR. GALBRAITH: I'll just add there, there's a  
21 lot of geographic diversity in that demand response  
22 resources as well, right. I mean you've got in Idaho a  
23 lot of irrigation pumping loads. I guess in California  
24 probably, too. You have these irrigation pumping loads  
25 in the summer that you can call on and get a significant

1 benefit. And then, in other parts of the West you've  
2 got other kinds of demands response.

3 I mean one of the keys there is I think -- I  
4 think Commissioner Tawney started this all off by  
5 saying, look, we're all working in good faith on these  
6 kinds of efforts. Look, every state thinks that their  
7 demand response program is the best program on the  
8 planet, but they're all different, and they're all  
9 snowflakes. Everybody looks sort of askance at  
10 eachothers' programs.

11 I think the Western Power Pool is -- you know,  
12 it's probably on their list of things to tackle. It's  
13 just one of those things that's probably not at the top  
14 of the list at the moment. But I think, you know, it  
15 may end up there eventually and I think that's the  
16 perfect place to start having the conversation about,  
17 you know, how much contribution can we get from these  
18 demand response programs and can we get -- it's got to  
19 be -- the reliability of the program's got to be sort of  
20 standardized across all the programs. You can't let  
21 some people use a demand response program to achieve  
22 their capacity target just to avoid a penalty, right.  
23 You've got to have some standardization of it.

24 And so, you know, I think in the -- we ought to  
25 start thinking about that and we ought to start moving

1 in that direction. Because it's -- you know, you've got  
2 the extreme weather events, and climate change impact on  
3 load growth, but you've all got transportation  
4 electrification goals, too, and building electrification  
5 goals. And so, we're going to need some resources,  
6 right, and allof the above strategies probably could.

7 CPUC COMMISSIONER HOUCK: No, thank you. Those  
8 are really good takeaways and a lot to follow up on, and  
9 unpack.

10 And I think we'll move to our next panelist,  
11 Commissioner Rechtschaffen, who moderated our  
12 transmission panel, to talk about some of the critical  
13 takeaways from that workshop, and any other thoughts  
14 that he wants to share with us.

15 CPUC COMMISSIONER RECHTSCHAFFEN: Thank you,  
16 Commissioner Houck.

17 By the way, Maury, I don't think that California  
18 has the best demand response program in the country.  
19 So, I'm not in that group. I wish we had a better -- I  
20 mean not to throw us under the bus, but we can -- we're  
21 trying to do better. I think we can do -- we can  
22 improve. Okay, that was slightly around -- that wasn't  
23 what I was supposed to be talking about.

24 We heard that transmission is the enabler and it  
25 really does fit as the glue, if you will, the

1 accelerant, or whatever for the other topics we talked  
2 about for reliability, and for market advancement and,  
3 you know, integration. Who knew that I would be a  
4 highlight speaker for being in the NERC NARUC  
5 Transmission Task Force, but that's how sexy  
6 transmission is now.

7           It helps with everything. It allows -- we heard  
8 from our panelists that it helps grid operators take  
9 advantage of load diversity, resource diversity,  
10 temporal diversity, geographical diversity. To the  
11 extent that there is savings from market initiatives and  
12 regional cooperation, transmission can enhance those  
13 savings. It can help with reliability and resilience.  
14 And it can help with achieving our clean energy goals  
15 most efficiently.

16           You heard from Fernando in New Mexico that  
17 almost 80 percent of the load in the west is now part of  
18 a jurisdiction which has clean energy goals. And a lot  
19 of the resources are not close to load.

20           And we're never going to get to our goals, let  
21 alone efficiently, without a sensible and cost-  
22 effective transmission system.

23           Neil Millar talked about how California's moving  
24 very fast, and almost apologetically, I don't -- but  
25 everyone's going to be moving faster than we ever

1 thought, I think, in the West. Because the climate is  
2 changing that rapidly.

3 We heard from other panelists today about the  
4 need to deal granularly with net peak, or the capacity  
5 critical hours that Sarah Edmunds talked about. But  
6 with the impact of climate change on both our load and  
7 supply growing electrification, growing demand, we're  
8 all going to be moving much more rapidly than we  
9 thought. Maybe California's a couple years ahead, but  
10 everyone's going to be following us very quickly.

11 Which makes it even more important, even more  
12 essential that we coordinate better, that we have more  
13 sensible, more effective interregional planning.

14 Now, you heard from Neil Millar that under FERC  
15 orders we have interregional coordination, but not  
16 interregional planning. And we need that to be  
17 improved. Whether or not it's cost allocation that  
18 those efforts are foundering on, or differences in cost  
19 allocation that's one issue. And that's actually an  
20 issue that FERC is dealing with in its transmission  
21 planning regulations. One of which will give states the  
22 ability to negotiate cost allocation agreements, states  
23 or regions to negotiate those voluntarily so they don't  
24 have to follow a fixed formula.

25 And that kind of flexibility hopefully can help



1    unleash some of the cooperation with their joint  
2    planning that can be helpful.

3            We also heard from Neil and others the  
4    importance of closer links between transmission planning  
5    and resource planning. We can't be reactive. We can't  
6    just wait and see what resources are developed and then  
7    look to see where the transmission is.

8            As well as better planning between procurement  
9    and interconnection. So, we heard him talk about the  
10   localized planning, which is uncoordinated, or not  
11   coordinated as well as it needs to be, where there are  
12   particular developers in particular areas, but it's not  
13   necessarily tied to whether or not those are the optimum  
14   places for transmission.

15           All of that suggests that we need to search very  
16   quickly for alternative approaches for bringing  
17   transmission online, having it come online more quickly,  
18   more efficiently, and at lower costs. We need to be  
19   creative and flexible.

20           So, we heard about one very innovative model,  
21   the model that TransWest is using, that SunZia is also  
22   using, where you have a developer who goes out to build  
23   the transmission line and finances it through  
24   subscriptions. That's the model that's used on the gas  
25   side. Can we use it more on the electricity

1 transmission side?

2           TransWest seems to be a relatively successful  
3 model. They've applied to be part of the CAISO as a  
4 transmission owner. They're recovering revenues not  
5 from the transmission access charge, but from  
6 subscribers. They've been able to get a lot of  
7 approvals, they have an off-taker.

8           How generalizable that model is, if you don't  
9 have a deep pocket financier behind you, I don't know.  
10 I mean that's a question I asked. I think that's a  
11 question that we need to consider.

12           The Renewable Energy Transmission Authority of  
13 New Mexico is another model. We heard Fernando Martinez  
14 talk about that. And he's very positive. I mean it's a  
15 positive lesson of how that state authority has really  
16 helped. New Mexico has very ambitious clean energy  
17 goals and the authority is working to promote  
18 development in a way that's helped, expedited  
19 permitting, including with the federal government.  
20 Streamlined approvals, although he's mentioned that  
21 they've done that without skirting environmental  
22 requirements. They've been able to partner with private  
23 developers, they have eminent domain authority. They  
24 have an early engagement with communities. And so, it's  
25 a successful model.

1 Colorado has a transmission authority as well,  
2 and Chair Blank may want to comment on that in his  
3 closing remarks. Most states don't. In the West, most  
4 states in the rest of the West  
5 don't.

6 In California we -- this last legislative  
7 session, the Legislature empowered the I-Bank to provide  
8 some assistance for funding for transmission lines, to  
9 help some of them get developed more quickly. But  
10 that's not the same as a full-fledged state transmission  
11 authority. So, that's another model to think about.

12 And then, we heard from Steve Johnson about  
13 SPP's profile and his grand vision, his vision to unite  
14 the east and the west, and how complimentary SPP's wind,  
15 the best in the U.S., and Southwest Solar, how  
16 complimentary they are. And how a DC tie could achieve  
17 diverse profile resource benefits without needing a  
18 formal RTO. So, that's another model to think about.

19 I'll close with two thoughts. Neil Millar has  
20 defined least regrets in an interesting way, I think,  
21 and that's very helpful. He says least regrets means  
22 moving more boldly, not more hesitantly.

23 You tend to think about least regrets as  
24 something, well, we want to make sure we're really  
25 careful, we think it through, we don't jump too far, too

1 fast. But he's flipped it and I think he's right. To  
2 meet our long lead term resources, to bring them online  
3 and to meet the demands of where we need to go, we need  
4 to be bolder. And if we don't, if we don't act boldly,  
5 if we're too conservative we're harming ourselves. So,  
6 least regrets in this case means acting more boldly.

7           So then, what's next in terms of transmission  
8 reforms? Those are open questions. Do we need full  
9 scale regionalization for transmission coordination?  
10 Maybe, maybe not. Maybe we could -- there may be  
11 reforms that could happen, there may be bilateral  
12 interregional planning. It could occur any way, the  
13 market may move any way. State agencies may move any  
14 way. We're getting DOE funding to offset some costs.

15           Certainly, one of the great benefits of full-  
16 scale regionalization is that you have more efficient,  
17 more seamless transmission planning with fewer hurdles,  
18 more coordinated, and so forth. So, that's one model.  
19 But some of the benefits may be able to be achieved  
20 through other means.

21           CPUC COMMISSIONER HOUCK: Thank you,  
22 Commissioner Rechtschaffen.

23           If there's no objection, I think I was going to  
24 -- maybe we could go to Eric and have him do his  
25 takeaways, and then do statements and comments at the

1 end after that. Would that be acceptable?

2 So, Chair Blank, could you talk about the key  
3 takeaways and thoughts that you'd like to share from our  
4 first -- or, our second panel this morning, the markets  
5 panel.

6 COLORADO PUC CHAIR BLANK: Yes, thank you.

7 Thank you, Darcie.

8 So, I think we learned from Keegan Moyer that  
9 markets produce real, quantifiable benefits. CAISO  
10 Energy Imbalance Markets have produced \$3 billion in  
11 benefits to date. And Keegan quantified that day ahead  
12 markets would produce even more. And a full RTO would  
13 produce significantly more benefits through optimizing  
14 capacity sharing and reserve margin sharing.

15 So, as you move from optimizing dispatch, you  
16 get one, one set of benefits and you go into unit  
17 commitment, reserve sharing, capacity sharing you get a  
18 second, and significantly larger set of benefits.

19 And Mr. Moyer argued that the time was -- it's  
20 time to stop analyzing and starting to implement it that  
21 the quantification of the benefits is fairly clear.

22 We then heard from Anna McKenna, who described  
23 CAISO's efforts to create a day ahead market, and the  
24 great progress that is being made, and how it's  
25 increasingly getting ready to launch.

1           We heard a similar presentation from Carrie  
2 Simpson about the progress in the Southwest Power Pool  
3 markets. And how the Southwest Power Pool is stepping  
4 up and helping to implement WRAP, a day ahead market in  
5 the form of Markets+, and a full RTO for certain  
6 sections of the eastern portion of the West.

7           And as Spencer Gray said, we now have two  
8 competitive options, real options in the West. And  
9 that's probably a good thing. And Mr. Gray also argued  
10 that we have some work to do. You know, it's probably  
11 less important in a day ahead market, issues surrounding  
12 governance and how we work together to expand  
13 transmission, and interconnection queue management. But  
14 as we go to RTOs, all those issues are going to have  
15 more bite.

16           And I listened to the transmission and resource  
17 adequacy issues, I just couldn't help but think if SPP  
18 and CAISO could work together and give us a unified  
19 option how much better off we'd all be, instead of  
20 trying to figure out which way to go, East, West,  
21 something in the middle. Please just give us that one  
22 option, work together. And, you know, it's we can meet  
23 our goals.

24           I'll just conclude with one example from  
25 Colorado. You know, we can meet our emission reduction

1 goals in a way that maintains some affordability and  
2 reliability by 2030. We have really good wind and solar.  
3 But it's just going to be cheaper, less risky, and  
4 better in multiple different ways if we can figure out  
5 how to do this on a regional basis. You know, through  
6 our own utilities, and through CETO, which is a lower  
7 version of what's happening in New Mexico, maybe a year  
8 or two behind, we can move our way forward, but it's  
9 just not optimized, even within state, let alone for the  
10 long term and for the region.

11 So, I'll end by saying thanks so much for  
12 advancing this dialogue and allowing me to participate.  
13 It's just as President Randolph said, we're all in this  
14 together and we need to move forward together. So,  
15 thank you, Commissioner Houck.

16 CPUC COMMISSIONER HOUCK: No, thank you to all  
17 three of the panelists. And I don't know if anyone on  
18 the dais, do you have any comments, or questions for  
19 Eric or Cliff? No.

20 I don't know if anyone in the virtual dais has a  
21 hand up, a question?

22 COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: No.

23 CPUC COMMISSIONER HOUCK: It doesn't look like  
24 it. Any of the panelists have any comments on any of  
25 the takeaways from the other panels? Okay.

1 CPUC COMMISSIONER RECHTSCHAFFEN: My panel was  
2 the best.

3 (Laughter)

4 COLORADO PUC CHAIR BLANK: I'd like to offer a  
5 rebuttal.

6 CPUC COMMISSIONER RECHTSCHAFFEN: Just like your  
7 DR programs.

8 (Laughter)

9 CPUC COMMISSIONER HOUCK: Okay. All right.  
10 Back to your corners.

11 Okay. Well, thank you so much. Those were  
12 really great takeaways, great thoughts to leave us with  
13 on each of those panels, and really appreciate your  
14 participation in providing those takeaways to us.

15 I now want to close the panel discussion and  
16 move on to our next speaker, which is Phil Pettingill of  
17 the Cal ISO staff. Phil is currently the Director of  
18 Regional Integration at the California Independent  
19 System Operator. He has represented the ISO for  
20 California before Western State regulatory agencies, and  
21 currently supports the ISO's market design process for  
22 an extended day ahead market, or EDAM. He's leading the  
23 project to comply with California's ACR 188, and engages  
24 in multiple regulatory initiatives supporting  
25 California's environmental goals, including achieving



1 the 60 percent renewable portfolio standard in 2030, and  
2 100 percent carbon free energy by 2045.

3 And so, last but not least, I think we're all  
4 looking forward to this presentation, so I'm going to  
5 turn it over to Phil.

6 MR. PETTINGILL: Thank you, Commissioner. It is  
7 really an honor be the last speaker here. We've had  
8 some great presentations all day long. And I lost track  
9 of how many references there were to ACR 188. So, I  
10 appreciate the opportunity to bring that home, and  
11 wrap things up a little bit with a nice bow. Hope you  
12 believe that when I'm done here.

13 So, let me just move to the next slide. Because  
14 I'm going to go through a few slides on ACR 188, just in  
15 terms of the project, and then I thought I'd give you a  
16 little bit of insight in terms of where we are in  
17 pulling the report together. And a few thoughts about  
18 what we believe is the outcome and the objective of what  
19 ACR 188 is trying to do.

20 First of all, it does require us, the ISO, to  
21 work with the other California Balancing Authority  
22 areas. So, I would be remiss if I don't really  
23 highlight the fact that we've got seven other entities  
24 that are working with us to try to make sure that as we  
25 are representing our portion of the grid, we're also

1 talking about allof the other balancing areas that  
2 operate the portions of the grid in California. So, it  
3 does become a complete California story, if you will.

4 So, what we've got here, obviously, is L.A.,  
5 IID, NV Energy, and PacifiCorp, both of small pieces,  
6 but certainly load in California, Western Area Power  
7 Administration, TID, and BANC. So, a lot of entities  
8 and a lot of interest in what we're trying to do as we  
9 partner with them in this report.

10 Let's go to the next slide, please. Because  
11 just as a quick reminder, the ACR 188 was proposed and  
12 brought to fruition here with Assemblyman Holden. And  
13 the idea is to provide the Legislature with the most  
14 recent information.

15 And so, today we've heard a lot of about  
16 variousdifferent studies. Whoever first mentioned that  
17 there's 41 of them in our list is right on. We have 41  
18 different studies, reports that we're processing. We  
19 have engaged NREL to help us go through that because it  
20 is quite a voluminous stack.

21 But I also wanted to take us back to part of the  
22 reason Assemblyman Holden asked us to do this was  
23 because of Senate Bill 350 that was passed back in 2015.  
24 And it was in 2016, almost a year later, that we  
25 completed the study that was required of us under that

1 bill.

2 That study gave us an opportunity to look at a  
3 myriad of different issues. Not only, you know, the  
4 economic value of moving to a regional market, but what  
5 would it do for the disadvantaged communities we have  
6 here, the emissions of greenhouse gases, reliability,  
7 our progress towards renewable resources and so forth.  
8 So, it was a pretty comprehensive look in terms of  
9 providing the benefits to California.

10 So, that study is certainly part of this. But  
11 as Keegan mentioned, there are many, many other studies,  
12 and I'll touch on those a little bit just to help  
13 characterize for you what it is we're doing as we go  
14 through that stack of 41 different studies.

15 But as a background, that's why we have ACR 188  
16 in terms of what we're working on with those other  
17 balancing areas.

18 (Loss of audio on Zoom)

19 MR. PETTINGILL: -- impacts not only on the  
20 energy component and the greenhouse gas emissions, but  
21 also transmission development. And so, what is it  
22 that's addressed in transmission.

23 There is also the point that the multi-agency  
24 report that all of you were part of, SB 100, to look at  
25 are there any updates to that, that should be

1 incorporated in here.

2           So, I know we're working with Vice Chair Gunda  
3 to try to make sure that we've got a clear message in  
4 this report to report back out in terms of where you all  
5 are with SB 100.

6           And, of course, we are engaging across the  
7 regional transmission efforts in the whole  
8 interconnection to better understand and capture what is  
9 it that's happening in multiple other states that you've  
10 heard about today. So, again, a lot of what we've heard  
11 today is included in the scope of what ACR 188 is doing.

12           Now, we're on a very fast time track and I'm  
13 going to talk about that in just a second. But the key  
14 deadline here is the end of February. So, we've got  
15 literally just a couple more months to pull this report  
16 together, get it polished enough and submit it to the  
17 California Legislature, and everybody else for that  
18 matter. Because as all of you know, we work in a very  
19 open and transparent stakeholder process, so we are  
20 going to be posing all the comments, we'll be posting  
21 the reports, the draft reports and the final reports.

22           And I've already mentioned that we're working  
23 with NREL as the author.

24           So, let's go to the next slide. I'll give you a  
25 little bit of insight in terms of how we got to where we

1 are today, here on the 2nd of December, and let you know  
2 what's going to happen, really, over the course of the  
3 next 60 days or so.

4           So, back in early October we did have a  
5 stakeholder call. We wanted to share with all of them  
6 basically the information I'm sharing with you today,  
7 but also ask their feedback, and make sure that we had  
8 the right list of studies. We have added at least a  
9 half-a-dozen more studies based on that stakeholder  
10 call, and that's how we got up to the magic number of 41  
11 we have today.

12           NREL started drafting the report back in  
13 November. We've got just some basic background elements  
14 from them. But now, most of the other pieces are  
15 starting to roll into us at the ISO, and those other  
16 balancing areas that we're partnered with.

17           So, we do hope to be able to post the draft  
18 report for review here, before we get to the end of the  
19 year. Hopefully, we can make it a Christmas present, if  
20 that's the case. But that's our goal, to make that come  
21 out here over the course of the next couple of weeks.

22           And then, what we'll do is we'll go through our  
23 stakeholder process in the beginning of the year. So,  
24 we'll have a call. We'll go through the report in  
25 detail. Look for a dialogue with stakeholders and then

1 ultimately ask for their comments and feedback, so we  
2 can finalize that report.

3           We have set up a webpage on the ISO, and I've  
4 listed it here on this slide so folks have access to  
5 that as part of our normal stakeholder process. We do  
6 look for folks to follow us on this project and to be  
7 able to give us some comments as we get that report out.

8           I wanted to transition with you now, and just  
9 spend another two or three minutes, if I may, just  
10 talking about what does the report look like as we know  
11 it today. It's going to have an outline, of course,  
12 that includes an executive summary. But more  
13 importantly, we do want to give a little bit of  
14 background about RTOs. And so, NREL is working on a  
15 background piece, how did RTOs come about, what are the  
16 fundamental elements of an RTO. Because then, the rest  
17 of the report will talk about all of these others that  
18 I've been referring to.

19           So, things like, then, we'll talk about the  
20 studies that we think are most substantive in terms of  
21 the goals of ACR 188. And, so, there's a review of  
22 those key studies. We'll have a chapter on that.

23           Then, we'll move to an annotated summary. And  
24 in that summary, what we want to do there is talk about  
25 the different reports that have addressed things like

1 the generation value and benefits, and we heard some of  
2 that from, again from Keegan this morning.

3           What about the transmission value and benefits  
4 of a wholesale or larger regional market? Ofcourse  
5 there's GHG benefits that come out of that.

6           And we've touched on it a little bit today, but  
7 different reports have been generated to talk about  
8 state policy, and the ability for state policymakers to  
9 retain what level autonomy. And Maury touched on this a  
10 little bit. Sometimes there's a little bit of giving up  
11 on that in these larger markets, and sometimes there's  
12 not. And we need to understand where do those things  
13 occur.

14           So, we've got at least those four or five major  
15 categories where we're going to talk about how the  
16 different studies addressed those substantive topics.

17           To talk about the studies themselves, we're  
18 going to try to group them. As we've recognized in a  
19 little bit of the discussion today, many of the studies  
20 talk about markets and the technical aspects of markets.  
21 Now, obviously, that starts to incorporate things like  
22 what are the economic benefits and the reliability  
23 benefits.

24           But as Keegan touched on, one of the things that  
25 we asked him to do in looking at the state-led study was

1 to adjust that study. And that new run that he did, I  
2 just want to be really explicit about, was to take the  
3 design that we've developed so far in our EDAM  
4 conversation with stakeholders, and we've touched on  
5 this product call the imbalance reserve product.

6 And what we wanted them to do was say if the  
7 imbalance reserve is held across the whole footprint,  
8 rather than with each of the BAs that are participating  
9 in the footprint, what is the potential economic  
10 benefit.

11 And when you look in that study what you see is  
12 it's many hundreds of millions of dollars because,  
13 again, you start to achieve a capacity savings because  
14 of it being shared across the broader footprint.

15 So, there's a lot of really valuable information  
16 that comes out of those market studies. But, obviously,  
17 there's also a number of studies that talk about policy,  
18 what are the implications of policy in a regional  
19 market.

20 And so, there are reports from multiple states,  
21 Oregon, Colorado, Arizona come to mind, and we want to  
22 summarize what they found in some of those things, as  
23 well.

24 There's been, over these last few years, a  
25 number of different reports on legal assessments. What



1 happens to the jurisdiction or that regulatory oversight  
2 that I mentioned earlier. And so, we're going to group  
3 the section of reports on that as well, so you've got  
4 extensive what happens from a number of different legal  
5 experts.

6           And then, finally, there's a whole bunch of  
7 other studies that just cover many, many different  
8 topics, not the least of which is transmission, which is  
9 a big topic that we've talked about today. But also,  
10 you know, pathways and what is the vision to the 21st  
11 clean grid future. So, there's some interesting studies  
12 that can actually give us some insights into how do we  
13 do this over the course of the next few decades and get  
14 to a clean grid.

15           So, I'm going to basically summarize for you  
16 where I think ACR 188 is trying to address. And in  
17 short, I think what we've seen today is the electric  
18 system has gone through a pretty dramatic and  
19 substantial change, even over the last five or six years  
20 as we have most states in the Western Interconnection  
21 moving to some form of clean energy.

22           And we also need to respond, though, to those  
23 extreme climate events. And good discussion from Arne  
24 and others today about how to do that.

25           But I do want to point out that the

1 collaboration that we've had, partly because of the  
2 Western Energy Imbalance Market, and the discussions  
3 around wholesale markets have shown that that  
4 collaboration can actually help us get through some of  
5 these extreme events. And we've seen that now,  
6 literally, not only just this year, but also in the  
7 previous couple years as well.

8           So, I think, in summary, most parties recognize  
9 the value of a regional market, that it can provide  
10 benefits. And now, the real challenge is how do we do  
11 that. But, of course, as Mr. Gray pointed out, there's  
12 competition. There's at least two different market  
13 operators that are looking at trying to extract that  
14 value for the West. And I don't want to leave that  
15 point too softly here for all of you in California, that  
16 California stands to potentially lose a lot of its value  
17 it has, depending on how those market structures get  
18 developed. So, it's important to recognize that that's  
19 a key element of this.

20           And so, in the end what I think I'll do is just  
21 say I think ACR 188 has the potential to raise the topic  
22 and provide the background information for the  
23 California Legislature in next year to actually consider  
24 what are the next steps, where does California want to  
25 go. And consider what would it take to have California

1 to continue to participate more broadly in the rest of  
2 the West and continue to try to add value.

3

4 That's certainly our interest at the ISO is to  
5 look for opportunities to incrementally add value to our  
6 entities not only in California, but the rest of the  
7 West.

8 So, I'll stop there. Certainly willing to  
9 entertain any questions that you might have, but thank  
10 you for the opportunity to address you on ACR 188.

11 COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: So, it doesn't look  
12 like we have any questions. I just want to peer at our  
13 screens here. It looks like not on Zoom land, either.

14 Thanks a lot, Phil, really appreciate your being  
15 here. And, yeah, a lot of information in the air for  
16 you to kind of cut through and talk about, and talk  
17 through.

18 So, with that I think I'll pass it to Vice Chair  
19 Gunda and we'll start to wrap up the session and move  
20 into some public comment.

21 VICE CHAIR GUNDA: Thank you, Commissioner  
22 McAllister. And thank you, Phil, so much for that  
23 wonderful closing of the day. That did meet the  
24 standards and better.

25 So, yeah, I think I just wanted to provide some

1 closing comments and pass it on to Heather for starting  
2 the public comment.

3           So, I just want to begin by thanking every  
4 single person that was here, you know, in person, as  
5 well as everybody joining virtually to help this event,  
6 you know, be convened. And specifically to Chair  
7 Randolph for helping host this event.

8           So, it was an honor, absolute honor to convene  
9 this workshop on such an important issue for the West.  
10 CEC, as I mentioned at the start of this meeting, as an  
11 important role in California to be a neutral venue for  
12 important conversations, so we can help with the  
13 dialogue, bring the information together, and provide  
14 that in our IEPR process.

15           As a part of our Integrated Energy Planning  
16 Report process, or IEPR, we do something called the  
17 scoping. And early on this year, this was one of the  
18 core topics that was brought up as important for us to  
19 have a discussion on, and provide an update on what the  
20 regional integration is looking like.

21           The timing of this could not have been more  
22 excellent, given that moving into 2023 we have a number  
23 of critical steps that we're going to take forward. So,  
24 just a perfect timing, a wonderful panel. And I just  
25 wanted to thank everybody. You know, every invitation

1 we sent out, you know, you graciously said yes to and  
2 you all took this whole day to provide your thought  
3 leadership, expertise, and really a transparent, in a  
4 good faith, you know, information, so we can take into  
5 account here as California takes its journey.

6           You know, we all reviewed three important  
7 pillars of integration, markets, transmission, and  
8 resource adequacy. Those are extremely important for  
9 California, along with affordability.

10           So, I'm really thankful for all of you for the  
11 time, and all the participants who have been waiting all  
12 day, listening, and potentially will provide some public  
13 comment here.

14           Before I close off and pass it on to Heather, I  
15 want to celebrate a big thanks to Commissioner  
16 Rechtschaffen for all his work, for years on this  
17 important issue. So, just want to say, you know, a big  
18 star among stars, and just want to say thank you for all  
19 the work you do.

20           And regardless of best DR program or not, you  
21 are definitely the best. So, we'll leave that to you.

22           And with that, I also want to thank Grace for  
23 her time, you know, for decades here, you know,  
24 cultivating the relationships across the West to make  
25 this happen today by just simply reaching out on her

1 behalf.

2           So, Grace, before I pass it on to Heather, I  
3 would like you to kind of close and pass it to Heather.

4           MS. ANDERSON: Well, thank you, Siva. And I  
5 just want for the record that we should all know that  
6 this was Siva's idea. He came back from a Western  
7 Conference of Public Service Commissioners and said I  
8 want to have a workshop, I want to have it be on western  
9 regionalization, and I want to have three panels, and he  
10 told me what they were. And he said, I want to have  
11 facilitators be these three people from the Western  
12 states. So, he really does get credit for leading,  
13 being our fearless leader. I just filled in the blanks.

14           I was successful in doing this because the  
15 Energy Commission has supported me for 20 years to work  
16 in the Western United States. And thank you, Maury,  
17 that's one of the most beautiful compliments I've  
18 received. It really makes my recent career, anyway.

19           That investment allowed me to build trust  
20 relationships with all these people. And I worked in  
21 resource adequacy, and I worked in transmission planning  
22 all these different subjects in the West, possible you  
23 guys really didn't know what I was doing out there.

24           But what I learned was that the people who came  
25 here, these 18 people, they are the best in their field.

1 And I was so heartened by the quality and positive  
2 response that you've received, at the Energy Commission,  
3 to this invitation to come here today. Because there's  
4 hundreds of thousands of dollars that have gone into the  
5 people who came here, and the works that they presented.  
6 And we're very, very, very fortunate. I thank them all.  
7 Not that they are here. In fact, it looks like nobody's  
8 here. We're just sitting in this big, empty auditorium.  
9 But in fact, there were 183 people on the Zoom, plus 37  
10 who were in the presenter group.

11 So, I really feel this has been a success. I  
12 couldn't possibly have done it without this man here,  
13 Chris McLean. He just was -- it didn't matter what the  
14 challenge was, he was on it and solved it.

15 And the IEPR Team, I've never been in an IEPR  
16 process before, and they just have this down. Heather,  
17 she's sending out the schedule at 1:35 in the morning  
18 because she had other workshops she was leading.

19 So, I just feel that as a team we can accomplish  
20 a lot. And poor Andrew would get my texts, and Cliff  
21 would get my emails, and they would respond to me, and  
22 that's been a big help.

23 So, I'll just close by saying that in those 20  
24 years where I watched the Western interconnection, the  
25 only way that major changes happen is if you are

1 patient, because they take a long time, but they do  
2 happen. And if we work together, we can accomplish a  
3 lot. And if we think outside of the box, our specific  
4 organization, if we think outside the border of our  
5 state, and what we saw today, we want to think outside  
6 the boundary of our interconnection, a lot could be  
7 accomplished.

8           One thing clear to me today, we could build some  
9 transmission even if we don't have an RTO, and a lot's  
10 going to be achieved. You know, we can have a resource  
11 adequacy program that's going to achieve a lot. Of that  
12 big pie of benefits, there's a lot of ways to get it.  
13 And we don't have to argue over governance of an RTO  
14 before we go get those benefits.

15           And Keegan did a beautiful job of trying to say  
16 these are the categories of the benefits, and these are  
17 the big categories, and these are the small categories,  
18 and let's look at how -- let's get a roadmap to  
19 achieving the benefits that isn't bound up in a West  
20 wide RTO.

21           So, I'm sorry, I had too much to say.

22           VICE CHAIR GUNDA: No.

23           MS. ANDERSON: But a heartfelt thanks to our  
24 participants and to the fact that we had allof the  
25 leadership in California was here. You know, five



1 Public Utilities Commissioners, four Energy  
2 Commissioners, Liane, we had Karen in the Governor's  
3 Office. I mean this is the importance that California  
4 puts on this issue. And thanks.

5 VICE CHAIR GUNDA: Thank you, Grace. As usual,  
6 you offer a graceful message.

7 I just want to close with the sentiment that  
8 President Reynolds mentioned we are in this together.  
9 And I think Maury said it slightly differently, he's the  
10 Universal Advisor for the West, he said, think of it as  
11 not benefits, but the opportunity costs as we think  
12 through the tradeoffs, and such.

13 And I just want to sincerely thank all our  
14 neighbors for helping us keep the lights on this summer.  
15 I don't think California would have kept its light on  
16 without the kind of coordination across the West. So,  
17 it's an important element for reliability, resource  
18 planning.

19 So, thank you all, thanks for being here. With  
20 that, I'll pass it on to Heather.

21 MS. RAITT: Great. Thank you, Vice Chair, thank  
22 you, Grace. It's a pleasure and a privilege to be part  
23 of this workshop.

24 So, we will move on to public comment. And so,  
25 we have one commenter from in the room. And then, as

1 I'll ask him to come up.

2 In meantime, I'll ask folks on Zoom to press the  
3 raise hand function to let us know if you'd like to  
4 comment. And so, we ask that we have one person per  
5 organization, and we allow three minutes per person to  
6 make comments.

7 So, first is Fred, and I'm sorry if I  
8 mispronounce your name, Heutte, if you can just come up  
9 to this microphone and go ahead. Thank you.

10 MR. HEUTTE: Hello everybody, can you hear me  
11 okay? So, Fred Heutte from the Northwest Energy  
12 Coalition. Thanks very much, Commissioner Gunda, all  
13 the Commissioners, and the staff, and the vast multitude  
14 online. It's been a reallygood workshop today.

15 It's just a fortunate coincidence that I'm here,  
16 because I was here for meetings in Sacramento. It's  
17 reallygood to be here again in this not quite post COVID  
18 era to be able to meet everybody in person again.

19 The Northwest Energy Coalition represents about  
20 a hundred organizations in the four Northwest states,  
21 ranging from environmental community groups, labor  
22 organizations, utilities, local government. And we've  
23 been involved in promoting clean energy development in  
24 the Northwest and the West for -- since 1981.

25 I'd like to make three quick comments, but I

1 also have to start by thanking, in particular thanking  
2 Grace Anderson. I have the great fortune to serve on  
3 the WECC Member Advisory Committee. We'll be meeting  
4 next week in Salt Lake City. We are both, Grace and I  
5 are both on the Member Advisory Committee, which is  
6 elected by the different classes of WECC members.

7           And Grace is a patient leader at WECC. I really  
8 appreciate her long-standing service there, and  
9 guidance.

10           Let me make three quick points, at the risk of  
11 extending the day a little bit here, at the end of the  
12 week. First, and also what I'm about to say reflects  
13 much of what we've already heard today. But I thought  
14 it might be helpful to get a perspective from the  
15 Northwest, as your -- one of your adjoining neighboring  
16 regions.

17           The first is on the value of resource diversity  
18 and system diversity going forward. To have a more  
19 reliable, clean, and affordable Western Grid, which  
20 we've got to have, we must capture and optimize the load  
21 and resource diversity on the widest possible footprint  
22 across our region. Transmission and markets are the  
23 things that tie us together and make that possible.

24           The Western Grid is becoming more complex, but  
25 also more diverse, and that's a major opportunity for

1 us. With many more options than we've had in the past  
2 across geography, scale, and type of resource, on both  
3 the supply, storage, and demand side.

4           And we're already becoming more interdependent.  
5 Let me give you one point. I've been looking at, the  
6 Bonneville Power Administration publishes flows on their  
7 different paths every day. For the last three weeks,  
8 virtually every day, there have been flows, net flows  
9 from South to North, from California to the Northwest,  
10 reflecting a variety of things, but a lot of it is for  
11 economics right now with high gas prices, and a lot of  
12 surplus solar during the middle of the day here in  
13 California. This wasn't happening 20 years ago. It  
14 wasn't happening 10 years ago. It wasn't happening 5  
15 years ago. It's happening now.

16           And it is going to be happening year round. We  
17 are becoming increasingly interdependent in the West.

18           The second point is on markets. We need the  
19 largest market dispatch footprint possible to optimize  
20 the real time and day ahead markets. And to -- and,  
21 aligned with that is the system operation and dispatch.

22           We have to avoid creating new hurdles that reduce  
23 or divide the footprint of our diverse --

24           MS. RAITT: Okay.

25           MR. HEUTTE: -- yeah -- and that would undercut

1 our diverse state goals. There are many different  
2 approaches across the West, but all of us share goals of  
3 reliability and economics. And we have to be very aware  
4 of the prospects ahead to make sure that we capture the  
5 full value.

6 MS. RAITT: All right, we need to close, if we  
7 can --

8 MR. HEUTTE: Yes. And final point is on  
9 transmission. We need further collaboration on  
10 transmission planning and action within the subregions  
11 across the West. We appreciate the California ISO's  
12 leadership in this with the 20-year outlook that starts  
13 to look at the broader issues about coordination across  
14 the West. And WECC's new initiative to address west  
15 wide planning.

16 We are proposing to WECC for them to conduct a  
17 study, in combination with WIEB, WREB, and DOE, and the  
18 National Labs, to conduct a Western Grid strategy study,  
19 perhaps in 2024, that would answer the key questions  
20 that policymakers, such as yourselves, have about where  
21 we need to go with the transmission in the West. And to  
22 do this in a collaborative fashion going forward.

23 I'll send a copy of our proposal in written  
24 comments. Thank you very much.

25 MS. RAITT: Thank you. So, next is Christian

1 Lambert. So, we'll open up your line. And if you could  
2 please spell your name and state your affiliation, if  
3 any. You may need to unmute on your end. Excuse me go  
4 ahead.

5 MR. LAMBERT: Okay, thank you. This is  
6 Christian Lambert, C-H-R-I-S-T-I-A-N L-A-M-B-E-R-T. I'm  
7 with the Public Advocate's Office at the California  
8 Public Utilities Commission.

9 I'd like to provide three pieces of feedback to  
10 contextualize the EDAM Benefit Study, which arrived a  
11 little too late for us to provide this in written  
12 comments on the EDAM Initiative.

13 First, the alleged capacity savings appear  
14 achievable under an RTO structure, but not necessarily  
15 so under the latest EDAM proposal.

16 At the November 18th workshop on the EDAM  
17 Benefit Study, the consultant had to find these savings  
18 as the result of balancing authority areas carrying less  
19 capacity when they share a single coincident peak, as  
20 compared to the sum needed for their noncoincident  
21 peaks.

22 We see this as an RTO, rather than EDAM benefit,  
23 because the proposed EDAM RSE, Resource Sufficiency  
24 Evaluation, at a minimum strongly encourages each  
25 balancing authority area to carry higher levels of

1 capacity. And for the CAISO, the CPUC's Resource  
2 Adequacy Program also requires most LSEs to carry higher  
3 levels.

4 We are also concerned that future incidents of  
5 west wide heat waves may require for us to need to plan  
6 for greater coincidence in BAA's future peaks.

7 Second, the operational savings appear to be  
8 overstated as a result of optimistic assumptions.  
9 These include 100 percent WECC participation in the EDAM  
10 footprint, 100 percent transmission made available to  
11 the market for optimization, and an implicit assumption  
12 that wheeling charges entirely correspond to real  
13 transaction costs, frictions that could be reduced,  
14 rather than rate design considerations.

15 There is also a qualitative note that there may  
16 be incremental GHG reduction benefits. If that happened  
17 to be from reduced coal dispatch, we don't see those  
18 benefits as attributable to CPUC/CAISO ratepayers, who  
19 have no owned or contracted coal assets.

20 Finally, EDAM-related costs may be significant.  
21 The costs that most concern us include, one, incremental  
22 costs for the imbalance reserve and reliability capacity  
23 products.

24 Two, costs for RSE penalties that we believe may  
25 serve no function on days when the RSE requires more

1 capacity than the RA program and CAISO backstops could  
2 have provided.

3           And three, costs for changes in the price  
4 formation enhancement initiative at CAISO, which those  
5 changes supporters and the CAISO itself has stated are  
6 motivated by regionalization. On its own, one EIM  
7 entity's proposal for the changes to how the CAISO  
8 addresses a very specific set of complexities could be  
9 enough to impose hundreds of millions of dollars in new  
10 annual costs on California ratepayers, according to that  
11 EIM entity's own analysis.

12           Taken together, these indicators raise the  
13 possibility that California ratepayers could be facing  
14 higher costs, than benefits. And at least offer key  
15 context for stakeholders in reviewing this EDAM Benefit  
16 Study.

17           We look forward to reviewing the final version  
18 of the EDAM proposal and do hope to find these concerns  
19 resolved.

20           Thank you all very much for the opportunity to  
21 offer comment.

22           MS. RAITT: Thank you, Christian.

23           Next is Bill Julian. And just a reminder, if  
24 folks want to make comment, if you're on the phone press  
25 \*9, and if you are on Zoom use the raise hand function.



1           So, Mr. Julian, please go ahead. And we will  
2 please ask that you state your name and affiliation, if  
3 any.

4           MR. JULIAN: I'm Bill Julian. I'm a member of  
5 the public. I'm a retired public interest lawyer. I  
6 was the Legislative Director for the Public Utilities  
7 Commission during the energy crisis, and have practiced  
8 law in this area for several decades.

9           I want to commend the Commission for convening  
10 this workshop and for offering state officials from  
11 around the West an opportunity to meet and confer on  
12 important issues relating to the vision of electric  
13 service to their residents and constituents.

14           In California, we're experiencing two crises of  
15 rapidly escalating rates and increasing grid fragility,  
16 and we're looking for assistance. And this kind of  
17 collaboration and cooperation is going to be an  
18 important tool for helping us address our issues in a  
19 constructive manner.

20           Unfortunately, the meeting has failed to address  
21 the elephants in the room, and that is FERC and its role  
22 in promoting dysfunction in organized markets that have  
23 afflicted us with rising rates, and declining  
24 reliability. And the role of the Cal ISO.

25           The Cal ISO is an entity created by and subject

1 to California law that's assumed a crucial role in  
2 operating large portions of California's electric  
3 grid, and has increasing responsibility for the  
4 significant escalation in California's electric rates.

5 The CEC has a role to play in focusing attention  
6 on the Cal ISO as it carries out its duties pursuant to  
7 Public Resources Code 25301 and 302 in developing the  
8 IEPR.

9 I want to focus on two aspects of FERC's policy  
10 failures, and I'll keep this short, and I'll submit  
11 written remarks that give this a little bit more  
12 context.

13 There are two decisive factors that need to be  
14 looked at. The first is market power and strategic  
15 behavior by generation owners and sellers throughout the  
16 West. And second, transmission revenue requirements and  
17 ratemaking at FERC.

18 As far as market power and strategic behavior is  
19 concerned, I simply want to note that in 2016 FERC  
20 eliminated the must-offer requirement that was the  
21 primary mitigating factor in the first California energy  
22 crisis. And at the same time in 2016, FERC essentially  
23 punted on market power investigations of Berkshire  
24 Hathaway and its multiple subsidiaries in the West.

25 These two activities have enabled strategic

1 behavior by energy sellers that may significantly  
2 increase prices, as we saw during both the 2020 blackout  
3 event, and again in the 2022 September heat storm.

4           During the blackout event, we saw significant  
5 escalation of prices, which Edison and the Department of  
6 Market Monitor both commented on at FERC. Edison asked  
7 for refunds on the basis that the prices we saw were not  
8 in any manner justified by costs.

9           The DMM said there might have been manipulative  
10 behavior and it sought guidance in the future.

11           In 2021, FERC's response was to approve most of  
12 the self-referential devices queried by the Department  
13 of Market Monitor, and also approved identity cloaking  
14 practices, such as sleeve transactions that may have  
15 facilitated high prices.

16           In the 2022 heat storm --

17           MS. RAITT: Mr. Julian, we need to close.

18           MR. JULIAN: Pardon me?

19           MS. RAITT: Your time is up, please.

20           MR. JULIAN: Oh, okay. I just -- as far as  
21 transmission revenue requirements are concerned, Order  
22 679 at the FERC provides a smorgasbord of goodies that  
23 raise transmission costs well above just traditional  
24 just and reasonable rates. And so long as those costs  
25 are elevated, we're going to see the phenomenon at FERC

1 that we've seen up to now, and that is lengthy queues  
2 incented by the transmission incentives, and an  
3 inability to work through those backlogs on any sort of  
4 a timely basis.

5 MS. RAITT: Thank you.

6 MR. JULIAN: So, I want to recommend that the  
7 Energy Commission and the other agencies present at this  
8 meeting call on FERC, and if necessary Congress, to do  
9 away with Order 679 incentives, and take other  
10 arrangements to limit the role of FERC in escalated --  
11 in escalating transmission costs.

12 MS. RAITT: Thank you. We're going to need to  
13 move on to the next.

14 MR. JULIAN: Good meeting, but those FERC issues  
15 need to be addressed.

16 MS. RAITT: Thank you.

17 Let's see, is there anyone else who would like  
18 to make comment? Please use the raise hand function to  
19 let us know. And if you're on the phone, press \*9.

20 We'll wait one more moment. Press \*9 if you're  
21 on the phone and use the raise hand function if you're  
22 on Zoom.

23 Seeing no more comments, I think we're done with  
24 public comment, Vice Chair, thank you.

25 VICE CHAIR GUNDA: Good, thank you, Darcie, I

1 think -- sorry, Heather. I think Commissioner Houck has  
2 a quick closing comment.

3 CPUC COMMISSIONER HOUCK: I just wanted again  
4 thankthe Energy Commission and Chair Randolph for  
5 letting us use this room here today, and all of the  
6 folks that came and joined us. And just really, again,  
7 recognize all of the work that Grace Anderson has done.  
8 And also Bill Chamberlain, who's not here, has done a  
9 tremendous amount of work with WECC over his tenure at  
10 the Energy Commission, and wanted to recognize that.

11 And then, again, just thank you so much. I  
12 think discussion is reallyimportant. We're obviously  
13 going to be jumping in headfirst as we get into next  
14 year with ACR 188 discussions, and I think this was a  
15 great way to tee off those discussions. And appreciate,  
16 again, allof the work that everyone's doing in this  
17 arena and look forward to continued discussions and  
18 collaboration with our colleagues across the West.

19 VICE CHAIR GUNDA: Thank you, Commissioner  
20 Houck. So, the summary of this day will be a part of  
21 the IEPR, so I'll let Heather speak about any public  
22 comment timing, and such, any other comments.

23 MS. RAITT: Yes, thank you. Just to say that if  
24 you would like to submit written comments, we welcome  
25 them. And the notice gives you all the information on

1 how to do that. And we request that you send them by  
2 December 23rd. Thanks.

3 VICE CHAIR GUNDA: Okay, with that, the  
4 meeting's adjourned. Thank you.

5 (Thereupon, the Workshop was adjourned at  
6 5:11 p.m.)

7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1  
2

## CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER

I do hereby certify that the testimony in the foregoing hearing was taken at the time and place therein stated; that the testimony of said witnesses were reported by me, a certified electronic court reporter and a disinterested person, and was under my supervision thereafter transcribed into typewriting.

And I further certify that I am not of counsel or attorney for either or any of the parties to said hearing nor in any way interested in the outcome of the cause named in said caption.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 8th day of March, 2023.



ELISE HICKS, IAPRT

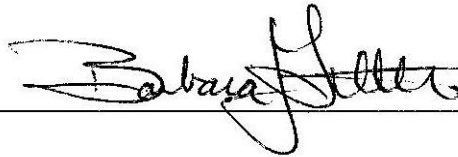
CERT\*\*2176

**TRANSCRIBER'S CERTIFICATE**

I do hereby certify that the testimony in the foregoing hearing was taken at the time and place therein stated; that the testimony of said witnesses were transcribed by me, a certified transcriber.

And I further certify that I am not of counsel or attorney for either or any of the parties to said hearing nor in any way interested in the outcome of the cause named in said caption.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 9th day of March, 2023.



---

Barbara Little  
Certified Transcriber  
AAERT No. CET\*\*D-520